

東業德勤測試顧問有限公司

ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong

Tel : 2695 8318

E-mail : etl@ets-testconsult.com

Fax : 2695 3944

Web site : www.ets-testconsult.com

**TEST REPORT**

## **WO HING – PENTA-OCEAN JOINT VENTURE**

**CONTRACT NO. 9/WSD/08  
LAYING OF WESTERN CROSS  
HARBOUR MAIN AND ASSOCIATED  
LAND MAINS FROM WEST  
KOWLOON TO SAI YING PUN**

**MONTHLY EM&A REPORT  
NO.22**

**(FEBRUARY 2012)**

Prepared by:

LAW, Sau Yee  
Senior Environmental Officer

Checked by:

LAU, Chi Leung  
Environmental Team Leader

Issued Date: 06 March 2012

Report No.: ENA20263

**ENVIRON**

Ref.: WSDWHCMSEI00\_0\_0240L.12

7<sup>th</sup> Mar 2012

Water Supplies Department  
Sha Tin Office  
6/F Sha Tin Government Offices  
1 Sheung Wo Che Road  
Sha Tin, NT

By Post

Attention: Mr. Johnny Ho

Dear Sir,

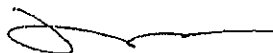
**Re: Contact No. 9/WSD/08**  
**Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun**  
**Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report No. 22**

Reference is made to Environment Team's submission of the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report No. 22 by Email on 7<sup>th</sup> Mar 2012 (entitled "9/WSD/08 - Draft Monthly Report (Feb 12)").

We are pleased to inform you that we have no comment on the captioned report.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,



David Yeung  
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited	Mr. Kelvin Ho	Fax: 2377 2900
	Wo Hing – Penta-Ocean Joint Venture	Mr. Danny Ho	Fax: 2572 4080
	ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED	Mr. C.L. Lau	Fax: 2695 3944

Q:\Projects\WSDWHCMSEI00\Corr\Out\WSDWHCMSEI00\_0\_0240L.12.doc



<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>		Page
<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>		
<b>1.0</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PROJECT INFORMATION</b>	
	2.1 Scope of the Project	1
	2.2 Work Programme	1
	2.3 Project Organization and Management Structure	1
	2.4 Contact Details of Key Personnel	1
<b>3.0</b>	<b>WORK PROGRESS IN THIS REPORTING MONTH</b>	1 – 2
<b>4.0</b>	<b>NOISE MONITORING</b>	
	4.1 Monitoring Requirements	2
	4.2 Monitoring Equipment	2
	4.3 Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency	2
	4.4 Monitoring Locations	3
	4.5 Monitoring Methodology	3 – 4
	4.6 Action and Limit levels	4
	4.7 Event-Action Plans	4
	4.8 Results	4 – 7
<b>5.0</b>	<b>WATER QUALITY MONITORING</b>	
	5.1 Monitoring Requirements	7
	5.2 Monitoring Locations	7 – 8
	5.3 Monitoring Parameters	8
	5.4 Monitoring Frequency	8
	5.5 Monitoring Methodology and Equipment Used	9
	5.6 Details of site Equipment used for In-situ Measurement	10
	5.7 Quality Assurance (QA) / Quality Control (QC) results and Determination Limits	10
	5.8 Action and Limit Level	10 – 11
	5.9 Event and Action Plan	11
	5.10 Monitoring Duration and Period In this reporting month	11
	5.11 Results	11 – 12
<b>6.0</b>	<b>SITE INSPECTION</b>	12
	6.1 Summary of the ET weekly site inspection findings	12
	6.2 Recommendations on site inspection findings in Site Inspections of this month	12
<b>7.0</b>	<b>STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS</b>	12 – 13
<b>8.0</b>	<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	
	8.1 Monthly Waste Summary	13 – 14
	8.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status	14
<b>9.0</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE</b>	
	9.1 Summary of Noise and Water Quality	14
	9.2 Summary of Environmental Complaints	14
	9.3 Summary of Notification of Summons and Prosecution	14
<b>10.0</b>	<b>IMPLEMENTATION STATUS</b>	
	10.1 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	15
	10.2 Implementation Status of Event and Action Plan	15
	10.3 Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions Handling	15
<b>11.0</b>	<b>CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS</b>	15 – 16
<b>12.0</b>	<b>FUTURE KEY ISSUE</b>	
	12.1 Work Programme for the Coming Month	16
	12.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month	16 – 17
	12.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month	17



## APPENDIX

A	Organization Chart and Lines of Communication
B1	Calibration Certificates for Impact Noise Monitoring Equipment
B2	Impact Noise Monitoring Results
B3	Graphical Plots of Impact Noise Monitoring Data
C1	Calibration Certificates for Impact Water Quality Monitoring Equipment
C2	Impact Water Quality Monitoring Results
C3	Graphical Plots of Impact Water Quality Monitoring Data
C4	QA/QC Results of Laboratory Analysis for Water Samples
D	Event-Action Plans
E	Work Programme
F	ET Weekly Site Inspection Records
G	Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures
H	Site General Layout Plan
I	Monitoring Schedule for this month and Coming Month
J	Daily dredging Summary
K	Complaint Log
L	Details of Interim Notifications of Exceedance (NOEs) in this reporting month
M	Contractor's Follow up Actions to ET Weekly Site Inspections

## Figures

Figure 1	Location of Noise Monitoring Station at West Kowloon
Figure 2	Location of Noise Monitoring Stations at Sai Yung Pun
Figure 3	Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 1.2a	Locations of Water Sensitive Receivers and stormwater outfalls at Western Harbour
Figure 1.2b	Locations of Noise Sensitive Receivers at Sai Ying Pun
Figure 1.2c	Locations of Noise Sensitive Receivers at West Kowloon

## Tables

2.1	Contact Details of Key Personnel
4.1	Noise Monitoring Equipment
4.2	Duration, Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring
4.3	Noise Monitoring Stations
4.4	Action and Limit levels for Noise Monitoring
4.5	Summary of Noise Daytime Monitoring Results
5.1	Water Quality Monitoring Stations
5.2	Water Quality Monitoring Parameters
5.3	Other relevant water quality parameters
5.4	Monitoring Frequency of Impact Water Quality Monitoring
5.5	Details of Monitoring Equipment (In-situ measurement)
5.6	Summary of test method
5.7	Water Quality Action and Limit Levels
5.8	Schedule for Impact Water Quality Monitoring
5.9	Summary of Impact Marine Water Quality Exceedances in this reporting month
7.1	Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit valid in this reporting month
8.1	Summary of Quantities of Waste for Disposal in this reporting month
10.1	Summary of Environmental Complaints and Prosecutions



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Under the requirements of "Environmental Monitoring & Audit Manual – Agreement No. CE42/2005(W) Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Main from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun" (the EM&A Manual), impact noise monitoring and water quality monitoring is required to be implemented for the "Contract No. 9/WSD/08 Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Main from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun" (the Project).

This monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report No.22 was prepared by ETS-Testconsult Ltd (ET) for the Project. This report documented the findings of EM&A Works conducted during the Project in February 2012.

### Site Activities

As informed by the Contractor, the site activities in this reporting month were as below:

- Re-installation of the vertical seawall (Portion J); and
- Placing of Rock Armour (Type 2) to the submarine main (Portion I).

### Environmental Monitoring Progress

The summary of the monitoring activities in this monitoring month is listed below:

- Day-time Noise Monitoring (0700-1900 on normal weekday): 5 Occasions at KS6, 5 Occasions at KY3, CGa and RWM
- Evening-time Noise Monitoring (1900-2300): 4 Occasions at KS6, CGa, RWM and KY3
- Night-time Noise Monitoring (2300-0700 of next day): 3 Occasion at KS6, CGa, RWM and KY3
- Holiday-time Noise Monitoring (0700-1900 on Holiday): 4 Occasions at KS6, CGa, RWM and KY3
- Marine Water Quality Monitoring: 12 Occasions at 9 monitoring stations and 4 control stations
- Weekly-site inspection: 5 Occasions

### Noise Monitoring

No exceedance of Action Level of noise monitoring was recorded in this reporting month since no complaint on noise issue was received. Thirty exceedances in Limit Level were recorded according to the results from night-time noise monitoring on 04, 12 and 18 February 2012 (2300-2400) at KY3, RWM and CGa and 19 February 2012 (0000-0100) at KS6. However, all of the exceedances were considered to be invalid (not project related) and no further actions were required.

### Water Quality Monitoring

No exceedance of Action and Limit levels was recorded for water quality monitoring in the reporting month.

### Site Inspection

Environmental site inspections conducted in this reporting month are presented as follows:

<u>Concerned Parties</u>	<u>Dates of Audit / Inspection</u>
ET Weekly site inspection	01, 08, 13, 21 and 28 February 2012
Monthly Joint site inspection	13 February 2012

In general, performance on environmental mitigation measures implemented was found to be satisfactory in this reporting month. The major findings observed during site inspections are presented in the Section 6.0.

### Environmental Complaints, Notification of summons and successful prosecutions

No complaint, notification of summons and prosecution with respect to environmental issues was received in this reporting month.

### Change in Environmental Aspect in this Reporting Month

No change on environmental aspect was reported in this reporting month.



### **Future Key Issues**

Based on the forecast of engineering works in the coming month, key issues to be considered are as follows:

- *Noise and dust impact due to construction works;*
- *Use and maintain silt curtain and silt screen properly;*
- *Clean up the fill material along the barge frequently;*
- *Implement all necessary preventive measures to avoid oil leakage. In the event an oil leakage happens, the Contractor should properly remove the leaked oil and handle the contaminated soil and all materials using for this cleaning works as chemical waste; and*
- *Maintain good site practice to minimize environmental impacts at the site.*



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

Wo Hing – Penta-Ocean Joint Venture (WHPOJV) appointed Environmental Team of ETS-Testconsult Limited (ETL) to undertake the Environmental Impact Monitoring for “Contract No. 9/WSD/08 Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Main from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun” (the Project) under the requirements of “Environmental Monitoring & Audit Manual – Agreement No. CE42/2005(W) Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Main from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun” (the EM&A Manual).

This report documented the findings of EM&A Works conducted in February 2012.

## 2.0 PROJECT INFORMATION

### 2.1 Scope of the Project

The construction works of the Project are located in West Kowloon, across the Victoria Harbour and in Sai Ying Pun.

The construction works under this Project are briefly described, without limitation, as follow:

- Laying of about 1.5km of 1200mm diameter steel fresh water mains at West Kowloon;
- Laying of about 2.1km of 1200mm diameter steel submarine pipeline from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun including dredging, cathodic protection system and other associated works;
- Laying of about 0.4km of 1200mm diameter steel fresh water main at Sai Ying Pun;
- Laying of about 0.5km of 800mm diameter steel salt water main at West Kowloon;
- Construction of motorized butterfly valve (MBV) and the associated facilities in the vicinity of Sun Yat Sen Memorial Park at Sai Ying Pun;
- Construction of all chambers associated with pipeworks;
- Making service connections;
- Ancillary works including but not limited to reinstatement of roads, landscaping works.

Areas of the Project present in Appendix H. Locations of environmental monitoring stations and sensitive receivers are shown in Figures 1, 2, 3, 1.2a, 1.2b and 1.2c

### 2.2 Work Programme

Details of work programme are shown in Appendix E.

### 2.3 Project Organization and Management Structure

The organization chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management and monitoring program are shown in Appendix A.

### 2.4 Contact Details of Key Personnel

The key personnel contact names and telephone numbers are shown in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Contact Details of Key Personnel

Project Role	Organization	Name of Key Staff	Tel. No.	Fax No.
Engineer's Representative	Mott MacDonald	Mr. Kelvin Ho	2377 2823	2377 2900
IEC	Environ	Mr David Yeung	3743 0788	3548 6988
Contractor's Agent	WHPOJV	Mr. Danny Ho	2695 8318	2957 8213
ET Leader	ET (ETL)	Mr C. L. Lau	2946 7791	2695 3944

## 3.0 WORK PROGRESS IN THIS REPORTING MONTH

As informed by the Contractor, the activities in the reporting month include:

- Re-installation of the vertical seawall (Portion J); and
- Placing of Rock Armour (Type 2) to the submarine main (Portion I).



## 4.0 IMPACT NOISE MONITORING

### 4.1 Monitoring Requirements

As the requirement in the EM&A Manual, impact noise monitoring was conducted for a weekly basis at designated monitoring locations.

### 4.2 Monitoring Equipment

Integrating Sound Level Meters used for impact noise monitoring were Type 1 sound level meters capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level reading including equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ) and percentile sound pressure level ( $L_x$ ). They complied with International Electro technical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type1) and speed in m/s was used to monitor the wind speed. Table 4.1 summarized the noise monitoring equipment model used during the impact monitoring. Copies of calibration certificates and Calibration Summary for noise meters and calibrators used are attached in Appendix B1.

Table 4.1 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Equipment No.	Serial No.	Calibration Date.	Expired Date
Sound Level Meter	Rion NL-31 Sound Level Meter	ET/EN/003/06	00110024	15/04/11	14/04/12
		ET/EN/003/10	00531142	24/05/11	23/05/12
		ET/EN/003/13	00593620	08/09/11	07/09/12
Sound Level Calibrator	Rion NC-73 Sound Level Calibrator	ET/EN/002/01	10196943	07/11/11	06/11/12
Anemometer	AZ Instrument AZ 8908	ET/EN/001/03	9101259	10/11/11	09/11/12

### 4.3 Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency

Impact noise monitoring for the A-weighted levels  $L_{eq}$ ,  $L_{10}$  and  $L_{90}$  were recorded once per week. Data obtained from impact noise monitoring was processed and presented as below:

- Daytime: three sets of 30-minute noise level monitored between 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays;
- Evening-time\*: three sets of 5-minute noise level monitored between 1900-2300 hrs ;
- Night-time\*: three sets of 5-minute noise level monitored between 2300-0700 hrs of next day; and
- Holiday\*: three sets of 5-minute noise level monitored between 0700-1900 hrs on holiday.

(\*): Noise monitoring to be conducted only when there is construction work.

Duration, frequencies and parameters of noise measurement are presented in Table 4.2.

Table 4.2 Duration, Frequencies and Parameters of Noise Monitoring

Time period	Duration/min	No. of Set(s)	Parameters
Day-time: 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekday	30	1	$L_{eq}$ , $L_{10}$ , $L_{90}$
Evening-time: 1900-2300 hrs	5	3	$L_{eq}$ , $L_{10}$ , $L_{90}$
Night-time: 2300-0700 hrs of next day	5	3	$L_{eq}$ , $L_{10}$ , $L_{90}$
Holiday-time: 0700-1900 hrs on holiday	5	3	$L_{eq}$ , $L_{10}$ , $L_{90}$



#### 4.4 Monitoring Locations

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the proposed noise monitoring station at the Harbourside (KS4) was cancelled since the owner of the Harbourside and nearby NSRs rejected to perform baseline and impact noise monitoring at their property. As a result, there was one noise monitoring location KS6 (The Cullinan) selected at West Kowloon to conduct impact environmental monitoring. At Sai Yung Pun, the location at the noise station CG (Connaught Garden) was unavailable for impact noise measurement because the building repairing and maintenance works was carrying out in the Connaught Garden and will be finished in June 2011. Hence, noise monitoring at noise station CG was moved to another noise station CGa (pavement in front of Connaught Garden) temporarily until the completion of repairing and maintenance works at Connaught Garden since CGa locates close to the major site activities which are likely to have noise impacts and low disturbance to the occupants was observed during the noise monitoring. As a result, there were three noise monitoring locations, CGa (Pavement in front of Connaught Garden), RWM (Roof at Richwealth Mansion) and KY3 (Roof at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3) selected to conduct impact environmental monitoring.

Beside, the locations at the noise stations, RWM (Roof at Richwealth Mansion) and KY3 (Roof at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3), were unavailable for impact evening-time and night-time noise measurement because the building owners reject ET to carry out noise monitoring during such two periods due to security. Hence, evening-time and night-time noise monitoring at noise stations, RWM and KY3 were moved to pavement in front of Richwealth Mansion and Kwan Yik Building Phase 3. The details of noise monitoring stations are summarized in Table 4.3.

Table 4.3 Noise Monitoring Stations

<i>Daytime and Holiday-time Noise monitoring station</i>	<i>Description of location</i>	<i>Type of Measurement</i>
<i>KS6</i>	<i>Podium at the Culliman</i>	<i>Façade</i>
<i>CGa</i>	<i>Pavement in front of Connaught Garden</i>	<i>Façade</i>
<i>RWM</i>	<i>Roof at Richwealth Mansion</i>	<i>Free Field</i>
<i>KY3</i>	<i>Roof at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3</i>	<i>Free Field</i>
<i>Evening-time and Night-time Noise monitoring station</i>	<i>Description of location</i>	<i>Type of Measurement</i>
<i>KS6</i>	<i>Podium at the Culliman</i>	<i>Façade</i>
<i>CGa</i>	<i>Pavement in front of Connaught Garden</i>	<i>Façade</i>
<i>RWM</i>	<i>Pavement at Richwealth Mansion</i>	<i>Façade</i>
<i>KY3</i>	<i>Pavement at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3</i>	<i>Façade</i>

#### 4.5 Monitoring Methodology

##### Instrumentation

Integrating Sound Level Meters were employed for noise monitoring.

##### Operation/Analysis Procedures

- Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2m above the ground;
- For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter;
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - Frequency weighting : A
  - Time weighting : Fast
  - Time measurement : 30 mins
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94 dB at 1000HZ. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB(A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment;
- During the monitoring period, the  $L_{eq}$ ,  $L_{10}$  and  $L_{90}$  were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet;
- 3dB(A) correction had been added to the results if noise measurements were free-field;



- Noise measurement may be paused during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking directly towards the receiver of noise level meter). If noise measurement was paused during high intrusive noise, the noise level meter would be resumed and continued the noise measurement and the observations would also be recorded. Any pause intervals were not included in the measurement time; and
- Noise monitoring would be cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, storm, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s, or wind gusts exceeding 10m/s.

**Maintenance and Calibration**

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator are cleaned with soft cloth at quarterly intervals; and
- The meters are sent to supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrated at yearly intervals.

**4.6 Actions and Limit Levels**

The Action and Limit Levels (AL Levels) were established in accordance to the Table 4.2 of the EM&A Manual. Table 4.4 presents the AL levels for noise monitoring.

Table 4.4 Action and Limit Levels for Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Action	Limit
0700 –1900 hrs on normal weekday (Day-time)	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) *
1900-2300 hrs (Evening-time)		70 dB(A)
0700-1900 hrs on Holiday (Holiday-time)		70 dB(A)
Restricted hours (2300-0700 hrs of next day) (Night-time)		55 dB(A)

\* reduce to 70dB(A) for school and 65dB(A) during school examination periods

**4.7 Event-Action Plans**

Should the results of the monitoring parameters at any designated monitoring stations indicate that the noise level criteria are exceeded, the actions in accordance with the Event and Action Plan that summarized in Appendix D should be carried out.

**4.8 Results**

Totally 5 occasions at KS6 and 5 occasions at CGa, RWM and KY3 of day-time noise monitoring, 4 occasion of evening-time noise monitoring at KS6, CGa, RWM and KY3, 3 occasion of night-time noise monitoring and 4 occasions of holiday-time noise monitoring at KS6, CGa, RWM and KY3 were carried out in this reporting month.

No exceedance of Action Level of noise monitoring was recorded in this reporting month since no complaint on noise issue was received. Thirty exceedances in Limit Level were recorded according to the results from night-time noise monitoring on 04, 12 and 18 February 2012 (2300-2400) at KY3, RWM and CGa and 19 February 2012 (0000-0100) at KS6. However, all of the exceedances were considered to be invalid (not project related) and no further actions were required. Interim notifications of exceedance (NOEs) for all exceedances were issued to EPD, ER, IEC and the Contractor by ET. The details of NOEs present in Appendix L.

Table 4.5 summaries the noise daytime monitoring results in the reporting period.

Table 4.5 Summary of Noise Daytime Monitoring Results

Monitoring Parameter	Date	KS6			
		Start Time	End Time	Result	Exceed*
Day-time	03/02/12	09:20	09:50	63.3	X
	10/02/12	16:55	17:25	65.8	X
	15/02/12	17:15	17:45	66.9	X
	24/02/12	16:15	16:45	64.7	X
	29/02/12	09:10	09:40	65.6	X
Evening-time	04/02/12	20:30	20:35	63.8	X
	04/02/12	20:35	20:40	63.5	X
	04/02/12	20:40	20:45	64.4	X
	11/02/12	22:10	22:15	62.6	X
	11/02/12	22:15	22:20	63.1	X
	11/02/12	22:20	22:25	62.3	X



Monitoring Parameter	Date	KS6				
		Start Time	End Time	Result	Exceed*	
Evening-time	18/02/12	20:45	20:50	58.6	X	
	18/02/12	20:50	20:55	59.0	X	
	18/02/12	20:55	21:00	59.5	X	
	25/02/12	20:30	20:35	62.3	X	
	25/02/12	20:35	20:40	62.1	X	
	25/02/12	20:40	20:45	62.0	X	
Night-time	05/02/12	00:25	00:30	54.9	X	
	05/02/12	00:30	00:35	54.6	X	
	05/02/12	00:35	00:40	54.7	X	
	11/02/12	23:25	23:30	54.7	X	
	11/02/12	23:30	23:35	54.9	X	
	11/02/12	23:35	23:40	54.6	X	
	19/02/12	00:10	00:15	57.5	L	
	19/02/12	00:15	00:20	57.0	L	
Holiday-time	19/02/12	00:20	00:25	57.2	L	
	05/02/12	13:00	13:05	62.5	X	
	05/02/12	13:05	13:10	62.1	X	
	05/02/12	13:10	13:15	62.2	X	
	12/02/12	10:40	10:45	64.8	X	
	12/02/12	10:45	10:50	65.6	X	
	12/02/12	10:50	10:55	65.3	X	
	19/02/12	09:05	09:10	59.8	X	
	19/02/12	09:10	09:15	60.2	X	
	19/02/12	09:15	09:20	60.1	X	
Day-time	26/02/12	13:25	13:30	64.0	X	
	26/02/12	13:30	13:35	63.8	X	
	26/02/12	13:35	13:40	64.1	X	
	Day-time	01/02/12	14:35	15:05	71.4	X
		06/02/12	09:45	10:15	73.9	X
		13/02/12	13:20	13:50	73.9	X
		22/02/12	09:30	10:00	74.1	X
		27/02/12	14:10	14:40	74.2	X
	Evening-time	04/02/12	21:45	21:50	69.7	X
		04/02/12	21:50	21:55	69.3	X
		04/02/12	21:55	22:00	69.2	X
		11/02/12	20:20	20:25	69.9	X
		11/02/12	20:25	20:30	69.7	X
11/02/12		20:30	20:35	69.6	X	
18/02/12		21:45	21:50	67.4	X	
18/02/12		21:50	21:55	67.0	X	
18/02/12		21:55	22:00	66.9	X	
25/02/12		21:40	21:45	70.0	X	
Night-time	25/02/12	21:45	21:50	69.8	X	
	25/02/12	21:50	21:55	69.6	X	
	04/02/12	23:40	23:45	66.0	L	
	04/02/12	23:45	23:50	66.0	L	
	04/02/12	23:50	23:55	65.8	L	
	12/02/12	00:00	00:05	64.4	L	
	12/02/12	00:05	00:10	64.1	L	
	12/02/12	00:10	00:15	63.8	L	
	18/02/12	23:00	23:05	59.2	L	
	18/02/12	23:05	23:10	59.4	L	
Holiday-time	18/02/12	23:10	23:15	59.3	L	
	05/02/12	14:30	14:35	69.7	X	
	05/02/12	14:35	14:40	70.0	X	
	05/02/12	14:40	14:45	69.6	X	
	12/02/12	08:50	08:55	69.5	X	
	12/02/12	08:55	09:00	69.8	X	
	12/02/12	09:00	09:05	69.9	X	

Monitoring Parameter	Date	CGa			
		Start Time	End Time	Result	Exceed*
Holiday-time	19/02/12	10:10	10:15	67.7	X
	19/02/12	10:15	10:20	67.1	X
	19/02/12	10:20	10:25	68.0	X
	26/02/12	15:15	15:20	69.8	X
	26/02/12	15:20	15:25	70.0	X
	26/02/12	15:25	15:30	69.7	X
Monitoring Parameter	Date	RWM			
		Start Time	End Time	Result	Exceed*
Day-time	01/02/12	15:10	15:40	61.4	X
	06/02/12	09:15	09:45	62.0	X
	13/02/12	13:55	14:25	63.8	X
	22/02/12	09:00	09:30	63.4	X
	27/02/12	13:40	14:10	63.4	X
Evening-time	04/02/12	22:05	22:10	69.5	X
	04/02/12	22:10	22:15	69.1	X
	04/02/12	22:15	22:20	69.3	X
	11/02/12	20:40	20:45	61.3	X
	11/02/12	20:45	20:50	62.0	X
	11/02/12	20:50	20:55	61.8	X
	18/02/12	22:05	22:10	68.0	X
	18/02/12	22:10	22:15	68.1	X
	18/02/12	22:15	22:20	67.7	X
	25/02/12	22:00	22:05	68.4	X
	25/02/12	22:05	22:10	68.2	X
Night-time	04/02/12	23:20	23:25	64.6	L
	04/02/12	23:25	23:30	64.5	L
	04/02/12	23:30	23:35	64.5	L
	12/02/12	00:20	00:25	62.0	L
	12/02/12	00:25	00:30	62.3	L
	12/02/12	00:30	00:35	62.5	L
	18/02/12	23:20	23:25	59.8	L
	18/02/12	23:25	23:30	59.5	L
Holiday-time	05/02/12	14:50	14:55	61.2	X
	05/02/12	14:55	15:00	61.5	X
	05/02/12	15:00	15:05	61.3	X
	12/02/12	09:10	09:15	62.8	X
	12/02/12	09:15	09:20	62.6	X
	12/02/12	09:20	09:25	63.2	X
	19/02/12	10:30	10:35	62.5	X
	19/02/12	10:35	10:40	62.7	X
	19/02/12	10:40	10:45	62.6	X
	26/02/12	14:55	15:00	61.6	X
	26/02/12	15:00	15:05	61.8	X
26/02/12	15:05	15:10	61.5	X	
Monitoring Parameter	Date	KY3			
		Start Time	End Time	Result	Exceed*
Day-time	01/02/12	15:45	16:15	60.5	X
	06/02/12	08:45	09:15	60.8	X
	13/02/12	14:30	15:00	61.9	X
	22/02/12	08:30	09:00	61.5	X
	27/02/12	13:10	13:40	62.3	X
Evening-time	04/02/12	22:25	22:30	67.8	X
	04/02/12	22:30	22:35	67.5	X
	04/02/12	22:35	22:40	67.7	X
	11/02/12	21:00	21:05	61.5	X
	11/02/12	21:05	21:10	61.1	X
	11/02/12	21:10	21:15	61.4	X
	18/02/12	22:25	22:30	65.8	X
	18/02/12	22:30	22:35	66.4	X
18/02/12	22:35	22:40	66.7	X	



Monitoring Parameter	Date	KY3			
		Start Time	End Time	Result	Exceed*
Evening-time	25/02/12	22:20	22:25	65.4	X
	25/02/12	22:25	22:30	65.3	X
	25/02/12	22:30	22:35	65.4	X
Night-time	04/02/12	23:00	23:05	61.4	L
	04/02/12	23:05	23:10	61.1	L
	04/02/12	23:10	23:15	61.0	L
	12/02/12	00:40	00:45	62.1	L
	12/02/12	00:45	00:50	61.5	L
	12/02/12	00:50	00:55	61.4	L
	18/02/12	23:40	23:45	58.8	L
	18/02/12	23:45	23:50	59.4	L
	18/02/12	23:50	23:55	59.8	L
Holiday-time	05/02/12	15:10	15:15	60.3	X
	05/02/12	15:15	15:20	60.1	X
	05/02/12	15:20	15:25	60.5	X
	12/02/12	09:30	09:35	61.7	X
	12/02/12	09:35	09:40	62.0	X
	12/02/12	09:40	09:45	61.5	X
	19/02/12	10:50	10:55	63.1	X
	19/02/12	10:55	11:00	62.8	X
	19/02/12	11:00	11:05	63.3	X
	26/02/12	14:35	14:40	60.8	X
26/02/12	14:40	14:45	61.9	X	
26/02/12	14:45	14:50	60.1	X	

Remark (\*): L = Limit Level exceedance, A = Action Level exceedance and X = not an Exceedance  
(†): Since daytime and holiday-time noise measurements at monitoring stations RWM and KY3 were free-field, 3dB(A) correction had been added to the results

The summary of noise exceedances is shown in Table 4.6.

Table 4.6 Summary of Impact Noise Exceedances in this reporting month

Exceedance Level	Daytime	Evening-time	Night-time	Holiday-time
Action	0	0	0	0
Cumulative	0	0	0	0
Limit	0	0	30	0
Cumulative	0	0	209	0

## 5.0 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

### 5.1 Monitoring Requirements

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, impact water quality monitoring was conducted three days per week during the course of the marine construction works.

### 5.2 Monitoring Locations

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the proposed water quality monitoring station R8 – Macau Ferry Terminal was cancelled since it is located inside the restricted area. Another monitoring location R8a was proposed to replace R8 for impact water quality monitoring. As a result, totally four control stations and nine impaction stations were selected to conduct impact water quality monitoring for the Project. Table 5.1 shows the water quality monitoring stations of the Project.



Table 5.1 Water Quality Monitoring Stations

ID	Station	Easting	Northing
R5	Green Island	830 175.979	816 179.217
R6	Prince Philip Dental Hospital	833 437.625	816 747.640
R7	Tsan Yuk Hospital	833 461.092	816 744.773
R8a	Macau Ferry Terminal	833 573	816 885
R15 *	Kowloon South Pumping Station	833 982.630	818 282.101
R16	Kowloon Government Offices Building	834 335.800	817 769.145
R17	Canton Road Government Offices Building	834 364.658	817 802.847
R28	WSD Kennedy Town Salt Water Pumping Station	830 707	815 983
R29	WSD Sheung Wan Salt Water Pumping Station	833 414	816 745
C1	Control Station	830 797.729	819 163.377
C2	Control Station	836 350.628	817 135.218
C3	Control Station	829 495.126	817 228.312
C4	Control Station	836 638.773	816 686.030

Remark (\*): Station R15 = WSD Seawater Intake

Control stations, C2 and C4, should be the upstream control station for all impact monitoring stations at mid-flood and Control Stations, C1 and C3, should be the upstream control station for all monitoring stations at mid-ebb.

### 5.3 Monitoring Parameters

Monitoring parameters listed in Table 5.2 shall be monitored by the ET to ensure that any deteriorating water quality could be readily detected and timely action be taken to rectify the situation. Table 5.3 shows the other relevant water quality data recorded during the impact water quality monitoring.

Table 5.2 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters

In-situ measurement	Laboratory analysis
Dissolved Oxygen (DO) (mg/L)	Suspended solids (SS) (mg/L)
Turbidity (NTU)	

Table 5.3 Other relevant water quality parameters

Water Quality Parameters	
Tidal stages	Water depth (m)
Dissolved Oxygen saturation (%)	Salinity (ppt)
Temperature (°C)	Weather Condition

### 5.4 Monitoring Frequency

The frequency of impact water quality monitoring of water quality is summarized in Table 5.4.

Table 5.4 Monitoring Frequency of Impact Water Quality Monitoring

Frequency	Monitoring Depth
3 days/week, 2 tides/day	For water depth greater than 6m: Three water depths (1m below Surface, mid-depth and 1m above bottom). For water depth less than 6m but greater than 3m: Two water depths: (1m below Surface and 1m above bottom). For water depth less than 3m: One water depth (Mid-depth)



## 5.5 Monitoring Methodology and Equipment Used

Refer to the requirement in Appendix D2 "General Technical Requirements of Environmental Monitoring" (TM) in the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Guidelines for Development Projects in Hong Kong published by EPD, water samples for all monitoring parameter were collected, stored, preserved and analysed according to the Standard Method APHA 19ed.. In-situ measurements at monitoring locations including DO, turbidity, salinity and water depth were collected by equipment with the characteristic and functions listed as below:

### **Location of the monitoring stations**

A hand-held digital Global Positioning System (GPS) was used to identify the designated monitoring stations prior to water sampling.

### **Water Depth measurement**

A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.

### **In-situ Water Quality Monitoring Equipment**

All in-situ monitoring instruments shall be checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals or sometimes longer throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring. Responses of sensors and electrodes should be checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter shall be carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.

### ***Dissolved Oxygen, salinity and temperature measuring equipment***

A portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen & salinity measuring instrument, which complete with cable, sensor and DC power source (e.g. YSI 85 or equivalent) was used for measuring:

- a dissolved oxygen level in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200 % saturation;
- a salinity in range 0-40 ppt; and
- a temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius

A membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable was installed.

### ***Turbidity Measurement Instrument***

A portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument with DC power source was used. It has a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU and be complete with a cable (e.g. HACH model 2100P or equivalent)

### **Water Sampling and Sample Analysis**

In-situ monitoring was carried out at three depths: 1 meter below water surface, at mid-depth and 1 meter above the seabed. If the water depth is less than 6 m, the mid-depth station shall be omitted and if the water depth is below 3 m, only the mid depth station shall be monitored.

A water sampler comprising a transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, was lowered into the water body at the predetermined depth. The opening ends of the sampler were then closed accordingly and water samples were collected.

The sample container, made by high-density polythene, was rinsed with a portion of the water sample. The water sample was then transferred to the container, labelled with a unique sample ID and sealed with a screw cap. The water samples were stored in a cool box maintained at 4°C. The water samples were then delivered to Environmental Laboratory of ETS-Testconsult Ltd (HOKLAS Registration No. 022) on the same day for analysis.



## 5.6 Details of site Equipment used for In-situ Measurement

All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals or sometimes longer throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter was carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.

Table 5.5 shows the equipment used for in-situ monitoring of water quality. The calibration certificates are attached in Appendix C1.

Table 5.5 Details of Monitoring Equipment (In-site measurement)

Parameter	Model	Date of Calibration	Due Date	Equipment No.	Serial No.
Coordinate of Monitoring stations	Garmin eTrex 10	-----	-----	ET/EW/005/04	2DR099626
Dissolved Oxygen (Saturation), Temperature and Salinity	YSI Dissolved Oxygen, Salinity & Temperature Meter, YSI 85D	28/01/12	27/04/12	ET/EW/008/001*	05L1285
Turbidity	HACH Model 2100P Turbid Meter	13/01/12	12/04/12	ET/0505/007*	08060C030281
Water Depth	Speedtech Instrument SM-5A	-----	-----	ET/EW/002/04	56657

Remark:(\*) indicates the instrument should be calibrated on use.

## 5.7 Quality Assurance (QA) / Quality Control (QC) results and Determination Limits

At each measurement/sampling depth, two consecutive measurements of dissolved oxygen (DO), dissolved oxygen saturation (DOS), turbidity and salinity were taken. The probes were retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. If the difference between the first and second measurement is greater than 25% the reading was discarded and the measurements were repeated.

At the laboratory analysis of water sample, test method of test parameter as required by the EM&A Manual, with the QA/QC results in accordance with the requirement of HOKLAS or international accredited scheme is shown in Table 5.6. For the QA/QC procedures, one QC sample, one duplicate sample and one sample spike of every batch of 20 samples were analysis. The QA/QC results are summarized in Appendix C4

Table 5.6 Summary of test method

Laboratory Analysis	Testing Procedure	Method Detection Limit
Total suspended solids	In house method based on APHA 19 <sup>th</sup> ed 2540D	1.0 mg/L

## 5.8 Action and Limit Level

The water quality criteria, namely Action and Limit (A/L) levels are presented in the table below.





Table 5.7 Water Quality Action and Limit Levels

Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level
DO (mg/L) (Surface, Middle & Bottom)	<u>Surface, Middle &amp; Bottom</u> WSD Seawater Intakes 2 mg/L (For R15)  Other Impact Monitoring Stations 5.65 mg/L (For R5, R6, R7, R8a, R16, R17, R28 and R29)	<u>Surface &amp; Middle</u> WSD Seawater Intakes 2 mg/L (For R15)  Other Impact Monitoring Stations 5.51 mg/L (For R5, R6, R7, R8a, R16, R17, R28 and R29)  <u>Bottom</u> 5.11 mg/L (For R15, R5, R6, R7, R8a, R16, R17, R28 and R29)
SS (mg/L) (Depth-averaged)	WSD Seawater Intakes 10 mg/L (For R15)  Other Impact Monitoring Stations 12.7 mg/L (For R5, R6, R7, R8a, R16, R17, R28 and R29)	WSD Seawater Intakes 10 mg/L (For R15)  Other Impact Monitoring Stations 12.7 mg/L (For R5, R6, R7, R8a, R16, R17, R28 and R29)
Turbidity (NTU) (Depth-averaged)	WSD Seawater Intakes 10 NTU  Other Impact Monitoring Stations 6.48 NTU (For R5, R6, R7, R8a, R16, R17, R28 and R29)	WSD Seawater Intakes 10 NTU  Other Impact Monitoring Stations 6.82 NTU (For R5, R6, R7, R8a, R16, R17, R28 and R29)

- Notes: 1. "depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.  
2. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.  
3. For turbidity and SS, non-compliance of water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.  
4. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.

## 5.9 Event and Action Plan

Please refer to the Appendix D for details.

## 5.10 Monitoring Duration and Period In this reporting month

Daily water quality monitoring duration are detailed in Appendix C2. Below is the time schedule for the water quality monitoring conducted in this reporting month.

Table 5.8 Schedule for Impact Water Quality Monitoring

February 2012						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1	2	3	4
				▼		▼
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
		▼		▼		▼
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
		▼		▼		▼
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
		▼		▼		▼
26	27	28	29			
		▼				

Remarks: (▼) = Marine water quality monitoring carried out by ET.

## 5.11 Results

The impact water quality measurement results are detailed in Appendix C2. Appendix C3 presents the water quality monitoring data and graphical presentations of monitoring results respectively. The summary of marine water quality exceedances is shown in Table 5.9.



Table 5.9 Summary of Impact Marine Water Quality Exceedances in this reporting month

Exceedance Level	DO		Turbidity		SS		Cumulative	
	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb
Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

According to the summary of marine water monitoring results, no exceedances of Action and Limit levels were recorded for this reporting month.

## 6.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

During this reporting month, weekly site inspections were undertaken on 01, 08, 13, 21 and 28 February 2012 by ET. Monthly joint site inspection at 13 February 2012 was carried out by Engineer's Representative, IEC, WHPOJV and ET. A summary of implementation status of mitigation measures on site inspections is presented in Appendix G.

### 6.1 Summary of the ET weekly site inspection finding

According to the summary of the ET weekly site inspections carried out in February 2012, it indicated that site practices of the Contractor were generally undertaken in an environmentally acceptable manner and the overall site environmental performance was satisfactory. Summary of the site inspection findings in this reporting month is shown in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary of Site Inspection Findings

Item	Aspect	Finding	Action(s) taken by the Contractor	ET Verification	Status of finding
1	Water	Standing water was noted at a drip tray of an air-compressor in Portion J during the weekly site inspection on 01/02/2012.	Standing water was removed (Photo Ref. 1 of the Contractor Follow-up Action – 02/02/12)	During the subsequent weekly site inspection on 08/02/12, the standing water was cleaned up.	Closed

### 6.2 Recommendations on site inspection findings in Site Inspections of this month

Based on the site inspection findings, the recommendations are as below:

- Minimize noise and dust impact due to construction works;
- Use and maintain silt curtain and silt screen properly;
- Adequate environmental control measures shall be provided to prevent / avoid dropping of dredged materials into the sea during the transfer;
- Implement all necessary preventive measures to avoid oil leakage. In the event an oil leakage happens, the Contractor should properly remove the leaked oil and handle the contaminated soil and all materials using for this cleaning works as chemical waste;
- Checking and maintaining all the site machines to prevent black smoke emission;
- Providing briefing to the concerned site staff on remedial actions, such as handling method of chemicals and chemical waste;
- Remove all stagnant water;
- Apply proper treatment facilities to wastewater before discharge; and
- Maintain good waste management at the site.

## 7.0 STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

Permits/licenses valid in this reporting month are summarized in Table 7.1.



Table 7.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit valid in this reporting month

Description	Permit No.	Valid Period		Remarks
		From	To	
Environmental Permit	EP-273/2007	31/07/07	End of Project	Whole Project
Construction Noise Permit (Sai Ying Pun)	GW-RS0877-11	26/09/11	25/03/12	<b>Group A</b> One Crane, mobile (diesel) (CNP 048) One Air compressor with Noise Emission Label showing a sound power level of $\leq 98\text{dB(A)}$ One Generator, silenced, $\leq 108\text{dB(A)}$ (CNP 101) <b>Group B</b> One Air compressor with Noise Emission Label showing a sound power level of $\leq 98\text{dB(A)}$ One Generator, silenced, $\leq 108\text{dB(A)}$ (CNP 101) <b>Group C</b> One Generator, silenced, $\leq 108\text{dB(A)}$ (CNP 101) One Derrick barge (CNP 061) One Guard boat One Tug boat (CNP 221) <b>Group D</b> One Generator, silenced, $\leq 108\text{dB(A)}$ (CNP 101) One Derrick barge (CNP 061) One Guard boat One Tug boat (CNP 221)
Construction Noise Permit (West Kowloon)	GW-RE0754-11	12/10/11	11/04/12	<b>Group A</b> One Generator, standard (CNP 101) One Derrick barge (CNP 061) One Guard boat One Tug boat (CNP 221) <b>Group B</b> Two Generator, standard (CNP 101) Two Derrick barge (CNP 061) One Guard boat One Tug boat (CNP 221) <b>Group C</b> One Crane, mobile (diesel) (CNP 048) One Air compressor with Noise Emission Label showing a sound power level of $\leq 100\text{dB(A)}$ One Generator, standard (CNP 101)
Construction Noise Permit (West Kowloon)	GW-RE0108-12	20/02/12	19/07/12	<b>Group A</b> One Generator, standard (CNP 101) One Derrick barge (CNP 061) One Guard boat <b>Group B</b> Two Generator, standard (CNP 101) Two Derrick barge (CNP 061) One Guard boat One Tug boat (CNP 221) <b>Group C</b> One Generator, standard (CNP 101) One Water pump, submersible (electric) (CNP 283)
Water Discharge Licence (West Kowloon)	WT00005347-2009	07/01/10	31/01/15	Effluent and all other wastewater arising from the construction site through Screen & Sedimentation Tank
Chemical Waste Producer	5213-217-W3086-01	13/10/09	End of Project	Spent oil, surplus flammable liquid, surplus paint, soil, rags & containers contaminated with lubricating oil, diesel, flammable liquid & paint, & used batteries
Notification under APCO	Application had been submitted to EPD on 25/09/09 and approved from 29/09/09.			

## 8.0 WASTE MANAGEMENT

### 8.1 Monthly Waste Summary

The quantities of waste generated from the Project in this month are summarized in Table 8.1.



Table 8.1 Summary of Quantities of Waste for Disposal in this reporting month

Type of Waste		Quantity	Disposal Location	Cumulative Quantity
Inert C&D Materials	Total Quantity Generated (in m <sup>3</sup> )	422.36		16900.38
	Broken Concrete (in m <sup>3</sup> )	0	---	0
	Reused in the Contract (in m <sup>3</sup> )	0	---	0
	Reused in other Projects (in m <sup>3</sup> )	0	---	0
	Disposal as Public Fill (in m <sup>3</sup> )	422.69	SENT Landfill	16900.38
C&D Waste	Metals (in kg)	0	---	0
	Paper/Cardboard Packaging (in kg)	0	Collected by recycling company	156
	Plastics (in kg)	0	---	0
	Chemical Waste (in kg)	0	---	3578
	Other, e.g. General Refuse (in m <sup>3</sup> )	7.17	SENT Landfill	116.38
Dredged Materials	Type 1 (in m <sup>3</sup> )	0	East Ninepin Mud Disposal Ground	160500
	Type 2 (in m <sup>3</sup> )	0	The East Sha Chau	104990

## 8.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The Contractor should provide sufficient preventive measures during equipment maintenance works so as to avoid oil leakage on the ground. In the event of any oil leakage, the Contractor should clean up the polluted soil and handle all the materials used for this cleaning works as chemical waste.

Besides, pre-cast drip trays were provided for oil drums at several areas, such as barge and chemical storage area. The Contractor should collect and dispose of any stagnant water accumulated in the drip trays and handle them as chemical waste.

The Contractor should use suitable containers with proper labels to store chemical wastes in accordance with Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labeling and Storage of Chemical Waste. The Contractor should also advise their workers of the proper procedures in handling the chemical waste.

All the trip tickets for chemical waste disposal were properly kept in the site office. No chemical waste disposal was undertaken in the reporting month.

The Contractor was reminded to increase the frequency of inspection and cleaning of the site drainage system, including desilting facilities. Moreover, the Contractor should apply approved pesticides in the stagnant water.

## 9.0 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

### 9.1 Summary of Noise and Water Quality

No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of marine water quality monitoring results was recorded during the reporting month.

No exceedance of Action Level of noise monitoring was recorded in this reporting month since no complaint on noise issue was received. Thirty exceedances in Limit Level were recorded according to the results from night-time noise monitoring on 04, 12 and 18 February 2012 (2300-2400) at KY3, RWM and CGa and 19 February 2012 (0000-0100) at KS6. However, all of the exceedances were considered to be invalid (not project related) and no further action was required.

### 9.2 Summary of Environmental Complaints

No complaint was received in this reporting month.

### 9.3 Summary of Notification of Summons and Prosecution

There was no notification of summons respect to environmental issues registered in this reporting month.



**10.0 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS**

**10.1 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures**

An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is presented in Appendix G. Most of the necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly. Any deficiencies were noted in the remarks of the schedule.

**10.2 Implementation Status of Event and Action Plan**

Since no exceedance of Action and Limit Level of water quality monitoring results was recorded in this reporting month, no further action was required to be taken.

No exceedance of Action Level of noise monitoring was recorded in this reporting month since no complaint on noise issue was received. Thirty exceedances in Limit Level were recorded according to the results from night-time noise monitoring on 04, 12 and 18 February 2012 (2300-2400) at KY3, RWM and CGa and 19 February 2012 (0000-0100) at KS6. However, all of the exceedances were considered to be invalid (not project related) and no further action was required.

**10.3 Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions Handling**

No complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution were received in this reporting month. A summary of environmental complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions was given in Table 10.1.

Table 10.1 Summary of Environmental Complaints and Prosecutions

Complaints logged		Summons served		Successful prosecution received	
February 2012	Cumulative	February 2012	Cumulative	February 2012	Cumulative
0	1	0	0	0	0

**11.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

**Conclusions**

Impact monitoring of noise and water quality were carried out at designated locations in accordance with the EM&A Manual in this reporting month.

No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of water quality monitoring results was recorded during the reporting month.

No exceedance of Action Level of noise monitoring was recorded in this reporting month since no complaint on noise issue was received. Thirty exceedances in Limit Level were recorded according to the results from night-time noise monitoring. However, all of the exceedances were considered to be invalid (not project related) and no further actions were required.

According to the ET weekly site inspections carried out in this reporting month, the Contractor generally implemented sufficient environmental mitigation measures.

No complaint, prosecution or notification of summon were received in this reporting month.

**Recommendations**

According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were provided:

**Air Quality**

- Ensure the frequency of water spraying on unloading areas and stockpiles to be sufficient to suppress the dust sources;
- Provide proper maintenance for the powered mechanical equipment and barges to avoid emission of dark smoke; and
- Implement the dust mitigation measures for the site activities.



### **Noise**

- Conduct noisy activities at a farther location from the NSRs.

### **Water Quality**

- Maintain the drainage system regularly;
- Operate and maintain the silt curtains and silt screen regularly;
- Operate the cleaning vessel regularly;
- Provide proper treatment for the wastewater discharge;
- Clean up the fill material on the barge frequently; and
- Remove the stagnant water or provide approved pesticides for the stagnant water, if any.

### **Chemical and Waste Management**

- Remove waste materials from the site to avoid accumulation regularly;
- Handle and store chemical wastes properly;
- Remove unwanted material in the existing stockpiles and avoid further dumping of such material;
- Provide and maintain sufficient drip trays for diesel drums, chemical containers, chemical waste storage drums and diesel operated generator set;
- Maintain good housekeeping at the works area; and
- Avoid soil being polluted during oil filling and equipment maintenance; hence, properly remove and store the contaminated soil, if any.

## **12.0 FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

### **12.1 Work Programme for the Coming Month**

As informed by the Contractor, the activities to be conducted by them in the next month included:

- *Re-instatement of the vertical seawall (Portion J); and*
- *Placing backfilling and armouring material (Portion I).*

### **12.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month**

**Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:**

- *Noise and dust impact due to construction works;*
- *Use and maintain silt curtain and silt screen properly;*
- *Adequate environmental control measures shall be provided to prevent / avoid dropping of dredged materials into the sea during the transfer;*
- *Implement all necessary preventive measures to avoid oil leakage. In the event an oil leakage happens, the Contractor should properly remove the leaked oil and handle the contaminated soil and all materials using for this cleaning works as chemical waste; and*
- *Maintain good site practice to minimize environmental impacts at the site.*

**Mitigation measures to be required in the coming month:**

#### Air Quality Impact

- To ensure implementation of the dust mitigation measures for the site activities;
- To provide proper maintenance for vehicles and machines on site; and
- To investigate any other dust sources around the air sensitive receivers

#### Noise

- To switch off equipment if not in use;
- To operate silent equipment; and
- To re-schedule the work activities in the event of valid noise exceedance.

#### Water Quality Impact

- To maintain the drainage system;
- To repair, inspect and maintain the silt curtains and site screen regularly;
- To provide covers for the drip trays to avoid stagnant water due to rainfall;
- To provide proper treatment for wastewater from the area;
- To deploy a cleaning vessel to remove floating rubbish;
- To avoid dredged materials on the barge from being washed into the sea; and
- To avoid any stagnant water or provide insecticide to avoid mosquito breeding.



Chemical and Waste Management

- To remove waste from the site regularly;
- To properly store and handle chemical wastes on site;
- To implement trip ticket system for all the imported public fill and general refuse disposal;
- To provide and manage sufficiently sized drip trays for diesel drums or chemical containers;
- To maintain proper housekeeping;
- To remove the oil stains in the event of leakage and handle all materials using for this cleaning works as chemical waste; and
- To identify C&D material by packaging, labeling, storage, transportation and disposal in accordance with statutory regulations.

**12.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month**

The proposed EM&A program of the coming month is attached in Appendix I.

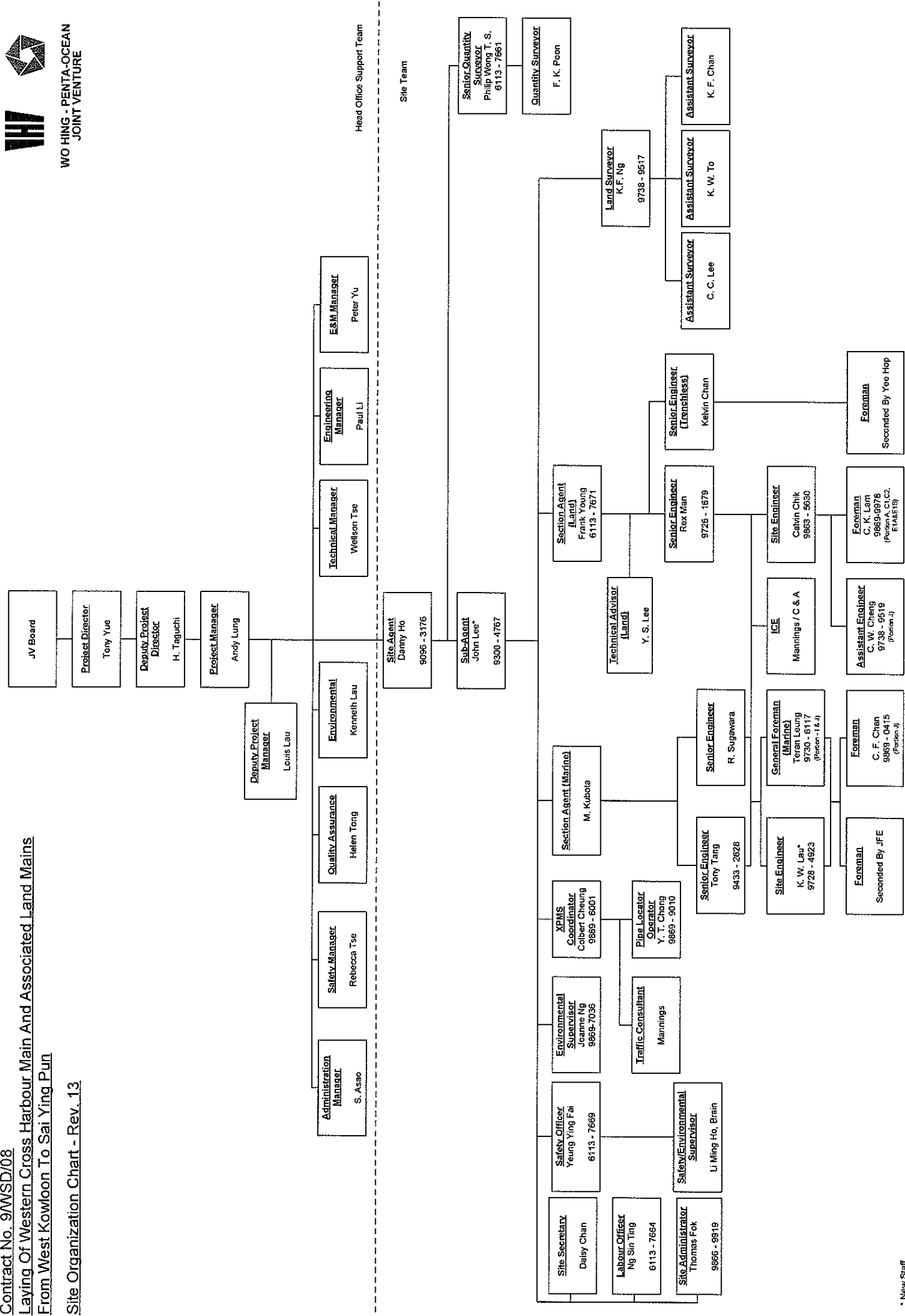
- END OF REPORT -



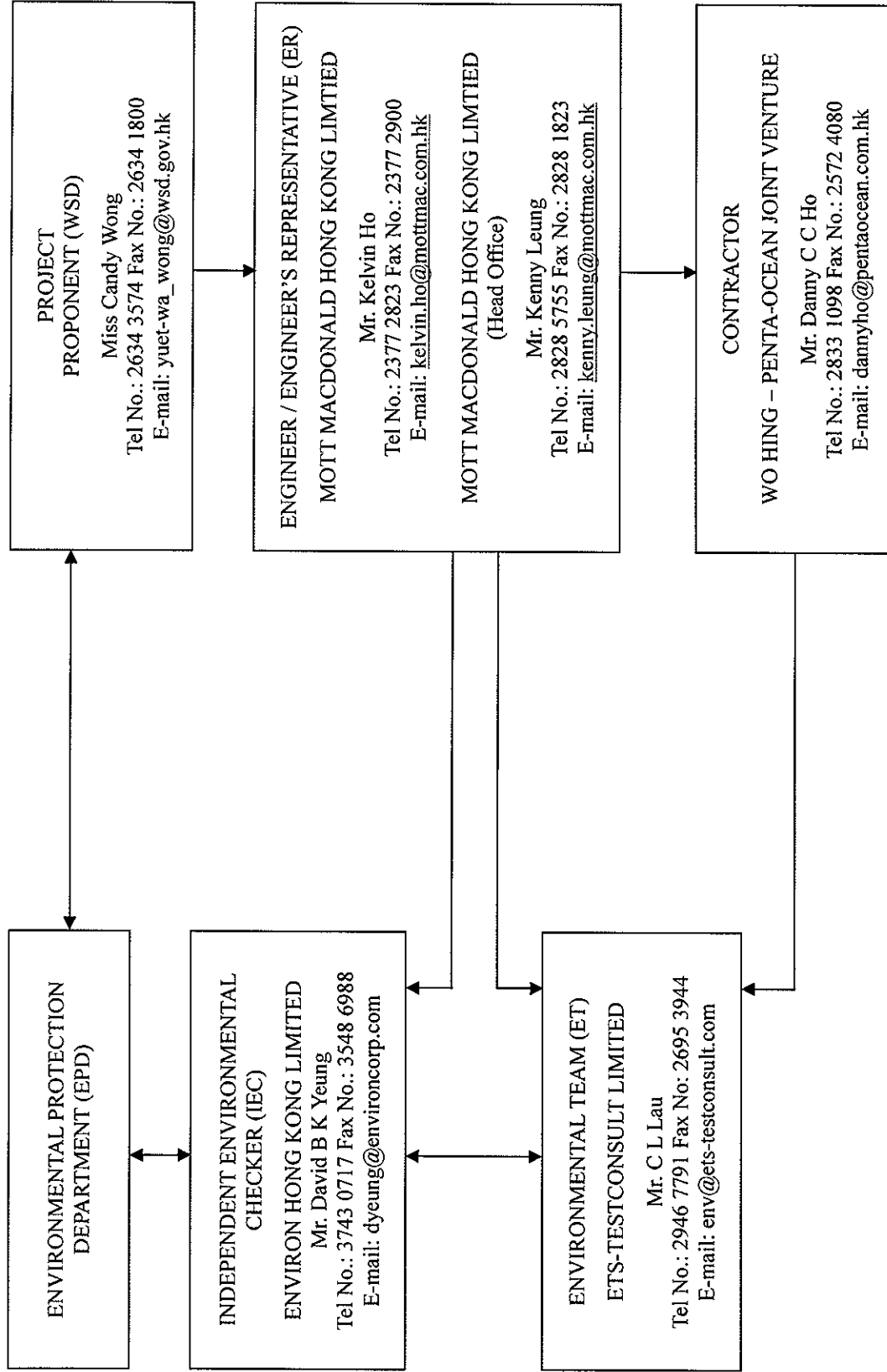
## **Appendix A**

### **Organization Chart and Lines of Communication**





\* New Staff



Project Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun - Investigation

Title Project Organization and Line of Communication

Date Dec 2009

Figure 1.3a



## **Appendix B1**

### **Calibration Certificates for Impact Noise Monitoring Equipment**



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. **12016**

Page 1 of 3 Pages

**Customer :** ETS-Testconsult Limited

**Address :** 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong.

**Order No. :** Q10853

**Date of receipt :** 11-Apr-11

## Item Tested

**Description :** Precision Integrating Sound Level Meter

**Manufacturer :** Rion

**Model :** NL-31

**Serial No. :** 00110024

## Test Conditions

**Date of Test :** 15-Apr-11

**Supply Voltage :** --

**Ambient Temperature :** (23 ± 3)°C

**Relative Humidity :** (50 ± 25) %

## Test Specifications

Calibration check.

Ref. Document/Procedure : Z01.

## Test Results

All results were within the IEC 651 Type 1 & IEC 804 Type 1 specification.

The results are shown in the attached page(s).

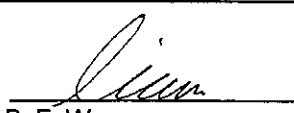
Main Test equipment used:

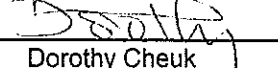
<u>Equipment No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cert. No.</u>	<u>Traceable to</u>
S017	Multi-Function Generator	C101623	SCL-HKSAR
S024	Sound Level Calibrator	04062	NIM-PRC & SCL-HKSAR

The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI).

The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

**Calibrated by :**   
P. F. Wong

**Approved by :**   
Dorothy Cheuk

**Date:** 18-Apr-11

This Certificate is issued by:  
Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.  
Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong.  
Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8646

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. It may not be reproduced except in full.



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 12016

Page 2 of 3 Pages

Results :

## 1. SPL Accuracy

UUT Setting			Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)
Level Range (dB)	Weight	Response		
20 - 100	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	94.0	94.2
		Slow		94.2
	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast		94.2
		L <sub>p</sub>		Fast
30 - 120	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	94.0	94.1
		Slow		94.1
	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast		94.1
	L <sub>p</sub>	Fast		94.2
30 - 120	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	114.0	114.0
		Slow		114.0
	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast		114.0
	L <sub>p</sub>	Fast		114.1

IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. :  $\pm 0.7$  dB  
Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.2$  dB

## 2. Level Stability : 0.0 dB

IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. :  $\pm 0.3$  dB  
Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1$  dB

## 3. Linearity

### 3.1 Level Linearity

UUT Range (dB)	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	Variation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. (Primary Indicator Range)
130	114.0	114.2	+0.1	$\pm 0.7$ dB
130	104.0	104.2	+0.1	
120	94.0	94.1(Ref.)	--	
110	84.0	84.0	-0.1	
100	74.0	74.2	+0.1	
90	64.0	64.1	0.0	
80	54.0	53.9	-0.1	

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1$  dB



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. **12016**

Page 3 of 3 Pages

### 3.2 Differential level linearity

UUT Range (dB)	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	Variation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
120	84.0	84.1	0.0	± 0.4 dB
	94.0	94.1 (Ref.)	--	
	95.0	95.1	0.0	± 0.2 dB

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

### 4. Frequency Weighting

A weighting

Frequency	Attenuation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
31.5 Hz	-40.0	- 39.4 dB, ± 1.5 dB
63 Hz	-26.6	- 26.2 dB, ± 1.5 dB
125 Hz	-16.5	- 16.1 dB, ± 1 dB
250 Hz	-8.9	- 8.6 dB, ± 1 dB
500 Hz	-3.4	- 3.2 dB, ± 1 dB
1 kHz	0.0 (Ref.)	0 dB, ± 1 dB
2 kHz	+1.6	+ 1.2 dB, ± 1 dB
4 kHz	+1.5	+ 1.0 dB, ± 1 dB
8 kHz	-0.7	- 1.1 dB, + 1.5 dB ~ - 3 dB
16 kHz	-6.3	- 6.6 dB, + 3 dB ~ - ∞

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

### 5. Time Averaging

Applied Burst duty Factor	Applied Leq Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 804 Type 1 Spec.
continuous	40.0	40.0	--
1/10	40.0	40.0	± 0.5 dB
1/10 <sup>2</sup>	40.0	39.9	
1/10 <sup>3</sup>	40.0	40.0	± 1.0 dB
1/10 <sup>4</sup>	40.0	39.9	

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

Remark : 1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test

2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.

3. Atmospheric Pressure : 1 010 hPa.

----- END -----



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. **12737**

Page 1 of 4 Pages

**Customer :** ETS-Testconsult Limited

**Address :** 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong.

**Order No. :** Q11169

**Date of receipt :** 20-May-11

## Item Tested

**Description :** Precision Integrating Sound Level Meter

**Manufacturer :** Rion

**Model :** NL-31

**Serial No. :** 00531142

## Test Conditions

**Date of Test :** 24-May-11

**Supply Voltage :** --

**Ambient Temperature :** (23 ± 3)°C

**Relative Humidity :** (50 ± 25) %

## Test Specifications

Calibration check.

Ref. Document/Procedure : Z01.

## Test Results

All results were within the IEC 651 Type 1 & IEC 804 Type 1 specification.

The results are shown in the attached page(s).

Main Test equipment used:

<u>Equipment No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cert. No.</u>	<u>Traceable to</u>
S017	Multi-Function Generator	C101623	SCL-HKSAR
S024	Sound Level Calibrator	04062	NIM-PRC & SCL-HKSAR

The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI).

The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

**Calibrated by :** 

P.F. Wong

**Approved by :** 

Dorothy Cheuk

**Date:** 25-May-11

This Certificate is issued by:

Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.

Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung Industrial Centre, No. 59-76, Ta Chuan Ping Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong.

Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8846

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.. It may not be reproduced except in full.



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 12737

Page 2 of 4 Pages

Results :

## 1. SPL Accuracy

UUT Setting			Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)
Level Range (dB)	Weight	Response		
20 – 100	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	94.0	94.0
		Slow		93.9
	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast		94.0
		L <sub>p</sub>		Fast
30 – 120	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	94.0	94.0
		Slow		93.9
	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast		94.0
	L <sub>p</sub>	Fast		94.0
30 – 120	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	114.0	114.0
		Slow		113.9
	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast		114.0
	L <sub>p</sub>	Fast		114.0

IEC Type 1 Spec. :  $\pm 0.7$  dB

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1$  dB

## 2. Level Stability : 0.0 dB

IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. :  $\pm 0.3$  dB

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1$  dB





# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 12737

Page 3 of 4 Pages

## 3. Linearity

### 3.1 Level Linearity

UUT Range (dB)	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	Variation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. (Primary Indicator Range)
130	114.0	114.0	0.0	± 0.7 dB
130	104.0	104.0	0.0	
120	94.0	94.0 (Ref.)	--	
110	84.0	84.0	0.0	
100	74.0	74.0	0.0	
90	64.0	64.1	+0.1	
80	54.0	54.1	+0.1	

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

### 3.2 Differential level linearity

UUT Range (dB)	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	Variation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
120	84.0	84.0	0.0	± 0.4 dB
	94.0	94.0 (Ref.)	--	
	95.0	95.0	0.0	± 0.2 dB

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

## 4. Frequency Weighting

### A weighting

Frequency	Attenuation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
31.5 Hz	-39.6	- 39.4 dB, ± 1.5 dB
63 Hz	-26.2	- 26.2 dB, ± 1.5 dB
125 Hz	-16.2	- 16.1 dB, ± 1 dB
250 Hz	-8.7	- 8.6 dB, ± 1 dB
500 Hz	-3.2	- 3.2 dB, ± 1 dB
1 kHz	0.0 (Ref.)	0 dB, ± 1 dB
2 kHz	+1.3	+ 1.2 dB, ± 1 dB
4 kHz	+1.1	+ 1.0 dB, ± 1 dB
8 kHz	-1.1	- 1.1 dB, + 1.5 dB ~ - 3 dB
16 kHz	-6.7	- 6.6 dB, + 3 dB ~ ∞

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 12737

Page 4 of 4 Pages

## 4. Time Averaging

Applied Burst duty Factor	Applied Leq Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 804 Type 1 Spec.
continuous	40.0	40.0	--
1/10	40.0	39.9	± 0.5 dB
1/10 <sup>2</sup>	40.0	39.9	
1/10 <sup>3</sup>	40.0	39.9	± 1.0 dB
1/10 <sup>4</sup>	40.0	39.8	

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

- Remark : 1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test  
2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.  
3. Atmospheric Pressure : 1 003 hPa.  
4. The internal cal. Reference of UUT was drifted from 94.0 dB to 93.0 dB

----- END -----



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. **15347**

Page 1 of 3 Pages

**Customer :** ETS-Testconsult Limited

**Address :** 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong.

**Order No. :** Q12215

**Date of receipt :** 7-Sep-11

## Item Tested

**Description :** Precision Integrating Sound Level Meter (ET/EN/003/13)

**Manufacturer :** Rion

**Model :** NL-31

**Serial No. :** 00593620

## Test Conditions

**Date of Test :** 8-Sep-11

**Supply Voltage :** --

**Ambient Temperature :**  $(23 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$

**Relative Humidity :**  $(50 \pm 25) \%$

## Test Specifications

Calibration check.

Ref. Document/Procedure : Z01.

## Test Results

All results were within the IEC 651 Type1 and IEC 804 Type2 specification.


The results are shown in the attached page(s).


Main Test equipment used:

<u>Equipment No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cert. No.</u>	<u>Traceable to</u>
S017A	Multi-Function Generator	07279	SCL-HKSAR
S024	Sound Level Calibrator	04062	NIM-PRC & SCL-HKSAR

The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI).  
The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

Calibrated by :   
P. F. Wong

Approved by :   
Dorothy Cheuk

Date: 8-Sep-11

This Certificate is issued by:  
Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.

Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong.  
Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8646

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.. It may not be reproduced except in full.



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 15347

Page 2 of 3 Pages

Results :

## 1. SPL Accuracy

UUT Setting			Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)
Level Range (dB)	Weight	Response		
20 - 100	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	94.0	93.7
		Slow		93.7
	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast		93.9
	L <sub>p</sub>	Fast		93.9
30 - 120	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	94.0	93.7
		Slow		93.7
	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast		93.8
	L <sub>p</sub>	Fast		93.8
30 - 120	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	114.0	113.6
		Slow		113.6
	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast		113.7
	L <sub>p</sub>	Fast		113.7

IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. :  $\pm 0.7$  dB

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1$  dB

## 2. Level Stability : 0.1 dB

IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. :  $\pm 0.3$  dB

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1$  dB

## 3. Linearity

### 3.1 Level Linearity

UUT Range (dB)	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	Variation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. (Primary Indicator Range)
130	114.0	113.7	0.0	
130	104.0	103.7	0.0	
120	94.0	93.7(Ref.)	--	
110	84.0	83.7	0.0	
100	74.0	73.8	+0.1	
90	64.0	63.8	+0.1	
80	54.0	53.5	-0.2	

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1$  dB



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 15347

Page 3 of 3 Pages

## 3.2 Differential level linearity

UUT Range (dB)	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	Variation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
120	84.0	83.7	0.0	± 0.4 dB
	94.0	93.7 (Ref.)	--	
	95.0	94.7	0.0	± 0.2 dB

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

## 4. Frequency Weighting

### A weighting

Frequency	Attenuation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
31.5 Hz	-39.5	- 39.4 dB, ± 1.5 dB
63 Hz	-26.3	- 26.2 dB, ± 1.5 dB
125 Hz	-16.2	- 16.1 dB, ± 1 dB
250 Hz	-8.6	- 8.6 dB, ± 1 dB
500 Hz	-3.2	- 3.2 dB, ± 1 dB
1 kHz	0.0 (Ref.)	0 dB, ± 1 dB
2 kHz	+1.4	+ 1.2 dB, ± 1 dB
4 kHz	+1.2	+ 1.0 dB, ± 1 dB
8 kHz	-1.1	- 1.1 dB, + 1.5 dB ~ - 3 dB
16 kHz	-6.6	- 6.6 dB, + 3 dB ~ ∞

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

## 5. Time Averaging

Applied Burst duty Factor	Applied Leq Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 804 Type 1 Spec.
continuous	40.0	40.0	--
1/10	40.0	39.9	± 0.5 dB
1/10 <sup>2</sup>	40.0	39.9	
1/10 <sup>3</sup>	40.0	39.9	± 1.0 dB
1/10 <sup>4</sup>	40.0	40.0	

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

Remark : 1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test

2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.

3. Atmospheric Pressure : 1 000 hPa.

4. The internal calibration reference of UUT was drifted from 94.0 dB to 94.5 dB



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 16578

Page 1 of 2 Pages

**Customer :** ETS-Testconsult Limited

**Address :** 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong.

**Order No. :** Q12677

**Date of receipt :** 2-Nov-11

## Item Tested

**Description :** Sound Level Calibrator

**Manufacturer :** Rion

**Model :** NC-73

**Serial No. :** 10196943

## Test Conditions

**Date of Test :** 7-Nov-11

**Supply Voltage :** --

**Ambient Temperature :** (23 ± 3)°C

**Relative Humidity :** (50 ± 25) %

## Test Specifications

Calibration check.

Ref. Document/Procedure : F21, Z02.

## Test Results

All results were within the manufacturer's specification.

The results are shown in the attached page(s).


Main Test equipment used:

<u>Equipment No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cert. No.</u>	<u>Traceable to</u>
S014	Spectrum Analyzer	13535	NIM-PRC & SCL-HKSAR
S024	Sound Level Calibrator	15136	NIM-PRC & SCL-HKSAR
S041	Universal Counter	15610	SCL-HKSAR
S206	Sound Level Meter	04462	SCL-HKSAR

The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI).  
The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

**Calibrated by :**   
P. F. Wong

**Approved by :**   
Dorothy Cheuk

**Date:** 7-Nov-11



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 16578

Page 2 of 2 Pages

Results :

## 1. Level Accuracy (at 1 kHz)

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.
94 dB	94.21 dB	$\pm 1$ dB

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.2$  dB

## 2. Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.
1 kHz	0.989 kHz	$\pm 2$ %

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1$  %

## 3. Level Stability : 0.0 dB

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.01$  dB

## 4. Total Harmonic Distortion : $< 0.4$ %

Mfr's Spec. :  $< 3$  %

Uncertainty :  $\pm 2.3$  % of reading

Remark : 1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test

2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.

3. The above measured values were the mean of 3 measurements.

4. Atmospheric Pressure : 1 005 hPa

----- END -----



# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. **16576**

Page 1 of 2 Pages

**Customer :** ETS-Testconsult Limited

**Address :** 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong.

**Order No. :** Q12677

**Date of receipt :** 2-Nov-11

## Item Tested

**Description :** Anemometer

**Manufacturer :** AZ Instrument

**Model :** AZ 8908

**Serial No. :** 9101259

## Test Conditions

**Date of Test :** 10-Nov-11

**Supply Voltage :** --

**Ambient Temperature :** (23 ± 3)°C

**Relative Humidity :** (50 ± 25) %

## Test Specifications

Calibration check.

Ref. Document/Procedure: T03, Z04.

## Test Results

A correction factor of x 1.1 applied to velocity function is required to bring the meter reading to within the manufacturer's specification. The results are shown in the attached page(s).

Main Test equipment used:

<u>Equipment No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cert. No.</u>	<u>Traceable to</u>
S223A	Std. Thermometer	13173	NIM-PRC
S155	Std. Anemometer	NSC20113098	NIM-PRC

The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI).  
The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

**Calibrated by :** 

S. K. Tang

**Approved by :** 

Steve Kwan

**Date:** 10-Nov-11

This Certificate is issued by  
Hong Kong Calibration Ltd  
Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong.  
Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8846

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. It may not be reproduced except in full





# Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 16576

Page 2 of 2 Pages

Results :

## 1. Velocity

Applied Value (m/s)	UUT Reading (m/s)	Corrected Reading (UUT Reading x 1.1) (m/s)	Mfr's Spec.
2.50	2.3	2.5	± (3 % of reading + 1 dgt)
5.00	4.6	5.1	
10.00	9.4	10.3	
15.00	14.0	15.4	
20.00	18.8	20.7	

## 2. Temperature

Applied Value (°C)	UUT Reading (°C)	Mfr's Spec.
5.68	5.7	± 1 °C
25.98	25.7	
47.80	47.1	

Remark : 1. UUT: Unit-Under-Test

2. Uncertainty : ± (0.9% + 0.16 m/s) for Velocity, ± 0.25 °C for Temperature, for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.

3. Atmospheric Pressure : 1 002 hPa

----- END -----



## **Appendix B2**

### **Impact Noise Monitoring Results**



## Day-time Noise Monitoring

### Monitoring Station: KS6 (Podium at the Culliman)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
03/02/12	Cloudy	09:20	09:50	63.3	64.5	61.8	1.5
10/02/12	Cloudy	16:55	17:25	65.8	67.3	63.4	0.6
15/02/12	Cloudy	17:15	17:45	66.9	68.7	62.5	0.4
24/02/12	Cloudy	16:15	16:45	64.7	66.5	59.6	1.0
29/02/12	Cloudy	09:10	09:40	65.6	67.5	62.9	1.0

### Monitoring Station: CGa (Pavement in front of Connaught Garden)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
01/02/12	Fine	14:35	15:05	71.4	73.3	66.1	0.6
06/02/12	Cloudy	09:45	10:15	73.9	76.7	67.8	0.2
13/02/12	Cloudy	13:20	13:50	73.9	76.1	67.8	0.2
22/02/12	Cloudy	09:30	10:00	74.1	76.3	65.4	0.3
27/02/12	Cloudy	14:10	14:40	74.2	76.5	66.4	0.4

### Monitoring Station: RWM (Roof at Richwealth Mansion)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
01/02/12	Fine	15:10	15:40	61.4	63.7	59.2	0.8
06/02/12	Cloudy	09:15	09:45	62.0	63.4	60.1	0.3
13/02/12	Cloudy	13:55	14:25	63.8	66.7	61.5	0.4
22/02/12	Cloudy	09:00	09:30	63.4	65.1	60.8	0.5
27/02/12	Cloudy	13:40	14:10	63.4	65.7	60.8	0.7

### Monitoring Station: KY3 (Roof at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
01/02/12	Fine	15:45	16:15	60.5	62.3	58.6	0.8
06/02/12	Cloudy	08:45	09:15	60.8	61.6	59.5	0.5
13/02/12	Cloudy	14:30	15:00	61.9	63.7	59.8	0.4
22/02/12	Cloudy	08:30	09:00	61.5	62.8	59.9	0.5
27/02/12	Cloudy	13:10	13:40	62.3	64.4	59.9	0.8



## Evening-time Noise Monitoring

### Monitoring Station: KS6 (Podium at the Culliman)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
04/02/12	Fine	20:30	20:35	63.8	65.3	61.2	0.4
04/02/12	Fine	20:35	20:40	63.5	65.1	61.0	0.4
04/02/12	Fine	20:40	20:45	64.4	65.4	61.3	0.4
11/02/12	Fine	22:10	22:15	62.6	64.8	60.0	0.6
11/02/12	Fine	22:15	22:20	63.1	65.2	60.2	0.7
11/02/12	Fine	22:20	22:25	62.3	64.4	59.7	0.7
18/02/12	Fine	20:45	20:50	58.6	59.6	57.3	1.7
18/02/12	Fine	20:50	20:55	59.0	60.3	57.5	1.6
18/02/12	Fine	20:55	21:00	59.5	60.9	57.8	1.7
25/02/12	Cloudy	20:30	20:35	62.3	64.8	58.9	0.8
25/02/12	Cloudy	20:35	20:40	62.1	64.5	58.5	0.8
25/02/12	Cloudy	20:40	20:45	62.0	64.6	58.5	0.8

### Monitoring Station: CGa (Pavement in front of Connaught Garden)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
04/02/12	Fine	21:45	21:50	69.7	72.7	64.8	0.2
04/02/12	Fine	21:50	21:55	69.3	72.5	63.9	0.2
04/02/12	Fine	21:55	22:00	69.2	72.3	64.0	0.2
11/02/12	Fine	20:20	20:25	69.9	73.0	62.7	0.4
11/02/12	Fine	20:25	20:30	69.7	72.7	62.1	0.4
11/02/12	Fine	20:30	20:35	69.6	72.5	62.0	0.5
18/02/12	Fine	21:45	21:50	67.4	69.8	63.2	1.5
18/02/12	Fine	21:50	21:55	67.0	69.4	62.8	1.6
18/02/12	Fine	21:55	22:00	66.9	68.8	62.6	1.6
25/02/12	Cloudy	21:40	21:45	70.0	73.2	64.0	0.6
25/02/12	Cloudy	21:45	21:50	69.8	72.9	64.1	0.6
25/02/12	Cloudy	21:50	21:55	69.6	73.0	62.9	0.6

### Monitoring Station: RWM (Roof at Richwealth Mansion)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
04/02/12	Fine	22:05	22:10	69.5	71.9	63.5	0.1
04/02/12	Fine	22:10	22:15	69.1	71.6	63.3	0.1
04/02/12	Fine	22:15	22:20	69.3	71.8	63.3	0.1
11/02/12	Fine	20:40	20:45	61.3	64.3	58.1	0.5
11/02/12	Fine	20:45	20:50	62.0	64.9	58.6	0.4
11/02/12	Fine	20:50	20:55	61.8	64.7	58.4	0.4
18/02/12	Fine	22:05	22:10	68.0	69.9	64.0	1.7
18/02/12	Fine	22:10	22:15	68.1	70.2	64.4	1.6
18/02/12	Fine	22:15	22:20	67.7	69.5	63.7	1.5
25/02/12	Cloudy	22:00	22:05	68.4	72.3	62.6	0.6
25/02/12	Cloudy	22:05	22:10	68.2	72.1	62.5	0.6
25/02/12	Cloudy	22:10	22:15	68.8	72.4	62.7	0.6



## Evening-time Noise Monitoring

### Monitoring Station: KY3 (Roof at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
04/02/12	Fine	22:25	22:30	67.8	71.2	62.7	0.1
04/02/12	Fine	22:30	22:35	67.5	70.7	62.0	0.1
04/02/12	Fine	22:35	22:40	67.7	70.9	62.2	0.1
11/02/12	Fine	21:00	21:05	61.5	63.9	57.9	0.4
11/02/12	Fine	21:05	21:10	61.1	63.4	57.4	0.5
11/02/12	Fine	21:10	21:15	61.4	63.6	57.7	0.5
18/02/12	Fine	22:25	22:30	65.8	67.5	61.2	1.4
18/02/12	Fine	22:30	22:35	66.4	68.0	61.9	1.6
18/02/12	Fine	22:35	22:40	66.7	68.3	62.2	1.6
25/02/12	Cloudy	22:20	22:25	65.4	69.7	62.1	0.6
25/02/12	Cloudy	22:25	22:30	65.3	69.5	61.9	0.6
25/02/12	Cloudy	22:30	22:35	65.4	69.7	62.0	0.6



## Night-time Noise Monitoring

### Monitoring Station: KS6 (Podium at the Culliman)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
05/02/12	Fine	00:25	00:30	54.9	56.8	51.8	0.4
05/02/12	Fine	00:30	00:35	54.6	56.7	51.7	0.4
05/02/12	Fine	00:35	00:40	54.7	56.7	51.9	0.4
11/02/12	Fine	23:25	23:30	54.7	56.0	51.9	0.6
11/02/12	Fine	23:30	23:35	54.9	56.3	52.0	0.6
11/02/12	Fine	23:35	23:40	54.6	55.8	51.7	0.7
19/02/12	Fine	00:10	00:15	57.5	58.8	56.1	1.7
19/02/12	Fine	00:15	00:20	57.0	58.1	55.9	1.8
19/02/12	Fine	00:20	00:25	57.2	58.4	56.0	1.8

### Monitoring Station: CGa (Pavement in front of Connaught Garden)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
04/02/12	Fine	23:40	23:45	66.0	69.6	60.4	0.3
04/02/12	Fine	23:45	23:50	66.0	69.9	60.2	0.3
04/02/12	Fine	23:50	23:55	65.8	69.2	60.1	0.3
12/02/12	Fine	00:00	00:05	64.4	66.6	61.9	0.3
12/02/12	Fine	00:05	00:10	64.1	66.4	61.6	0.4
12/02/12	Fine	00:10	00:15	63.8	65.9	61.3	0.4
18/02/12	Fine	23:00	23:05	59.2	62.1	56.7	1.8
18/02/12	Fine	23:05	23:10	59.4	62.5	57.0	1.7
18/02/12	Fine	23:10	23:15	59.3	62.4	56.8	1.7

### Monitoring Station: RWM (Roof at Richwealth Mansion)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
04/02/12	Fine	23:20	23:25	64.6	67.3	58.9	0.2
04/02/12	Fine	23:25	23:30	64.5	67.1	58.6	0.2
04/02/12	Fine	23:30	23:35	64.5	67.5	58.7	0.2
12/02/12	Fine	00:20	00:25	62.0	63.8	58.2	0.6
12/02/12	Fine	00:25	00:30	62.3	64.0	58.3	0.6
12/02/12	Fine	00:30	00:35	62.5	64.3	58.6	0.6
18/02/12	Fine	23:20	23:25	59.8	62.8	56.9	1.6
18/02/12	Fine	23:25	23:30	59.5	62.5	56.6	1.5
18/02/12	Fine	23:30	23:35	60.0	62.9	57.2	1.4

### Monitoring Station: KY3 (Roof at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
04/02/12	Fine	23:00	23:05	61.4	64.5	57.6	0.3
04/02/12	Fine	23:05	23:10	61.1	64.1	57.2	0.3
04/02/12	Fine	23:10	23:15	61.0	64.3	57.4	0.3
12/02/12	Fine	00:40	00:45	62.1	64.2	58.5	0.6
12/02/12	Fine	00:45	00:50	61.5	63.6	57.7	0.5
12/02/12	Fine	00:50	00:55	61.4	63.3	57.5	0.5
18/02/12	Fine	23:40	23:45	58.8	60.9	56.2	1.6
18/02/12	Fine	23:45	23:50	59.4	61.5	56.7	1.7
18/02/12	Fine	23:50	23:55	59.8	62.2	57.0	1.7



## Holiday-time Noise Monitoring

### Monitoring Station: KS6 (Podium at the Culliman)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
05/02/12	Cloudy	13:00	13:05	62.5	63.7	60.8	0.5
05/02/12	Cloudy	13:05	13:10	62.1	63.5	60.4	0.5
05/02/12	Cloudy	13:10	13:15	62.2	63.7	60.6	0.5
12/02/12	Cloudy	10:40	10:45	64.8	66.9	61.1	0.7
12/02/12	Cloudy	10:45	10:50	65.6	67.7	61.6	0.7
12/02/12	Cloudy	10:50	10:55	65.3	67.4	61.2	0.8
19/02/12	Cloudy	09:05	09:10	59.8	60.9	57.4	1.3
19/02/12	Cloudy	09:10	09:15	60.2	61.3	58.0	1.4
19/02/12	Cloudy	09:15	09:20	60.1	61.1	57.9	1.4
26/02/12	Cloudy	13:25	13:30	64.0	66.8	59.1	0.5
26/02/12	Cloudy	13:30	13:35	63.8	66.3	58.8	0.5
26/02/12	Cloudy	13:35	13:40	64.1	66.5	58.9	0.5

### Monitoring Station: CGa (Pavement in front of Connaught Garden)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
05/02/12	Cloudy	14:30	14:35	69.7	72.1	63.8	0.2
05/02/12	Cloudy	14:35	14:40	70.0	72.6	63.9	0.2
05/02/12	Cloudy	14:40	14:45	69.6	72.0	63.5	0.2
12/02/12	Cloudy	08:50	08:55	69.5	73.2	62.6	0.4
12/02/12	Cloudy	08:55	09:00	69.8	73.4	62.6	0.4
12/02/12	Cloudy	09:00	09:05	69.9	73.7	62.4	0.3
19/02/12	Cloudy	10:10	10:15	67.7	69.4	64.2	1.2
19/02/12	Cloudy	10:15	10:20	67.1	69.0	63.7	1.3
19/02/12	Cloudy	10:20	10:25	68.0	69.9	64.7	1.1
26/02/12	Cloudy	15:15	15:20	69.8	72.6	64.5	0.3
26/02/12	Cloudy	15:20	15:25	70.0	73.0	64.3	0.3
26/02/12	Cloudy	15:25	15:30	69.7	72.3	64.3	0.3

### Monitoring Station: RWM (Roof at Richwealth Mansion)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
05/02/12	Cloudy	14:50	14:55	61.2	62.5	59.8	0.4
05/02/12	Cloudy	14:55	15:00	61.5	62.7	59.7	0.4
05/02/12	Cloudy	15:00	15:05	61.3	62.4	59.5	0.4
12/02/12	Cloudy	09:10	09:15	62.8	65.5	60.3	0.5
12/02/12	Cloudy	09:15	09:20	62.6	65.2	60.2	0.5
12/02/12	Cloudy	09:20	09:25	63.2	65.8	60.7	0.5
19/02/12	Cloudy	10:30	10:35	62.5	64.4	58.7	1.5
19/02/12	Cloudy	10:35	10:40	62.7	64.8	59.0	1.6
19/02/12	Cloudy	10:40	10:45	62.6	64.7	58.9	1.4
26/02/12	Cloudy	14:55	15:00	61.6	62.9	58.3	0.5
26/02/12	Cloudy	15:00	15:05	61.8	62.9	58.5	0.5
26/02/12	Cloudy	15:05	15:10	61.5	62.5	58.2	0.5



## Holiday-time Noise Monitoring

### Monitoring Station: KY3 (Roof at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3)

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time (hh:mm)	End Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level at the monitoring point, dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)
				Leq (30min)	L10	L90	
05/02/12	Cloudy	15:10	15:15	60.3	61.2	59.0	0.5
05/02/12	Cloudy	15:15	15:20	60.1	61.1	59.0	0.5
05/02/12	Cloudy	15:20	15:25	60.5	61.3	59.1	0.5
12/02/12	Cloudy	09:30	09:35	61.7	63.8	59.9	0.4
12/02/12	Cloudy	09:35	09:40	62.0	64.2	60.2	0.5
12/02/12	Cloudy	09:40	09:45	61.5	63.5	59.6	0.4
19/02/12	Cloudy	10:50	10:55	63.1	65.0	59.2	1.6
19/02/12	Cloudy	10:55	11:00	62.8	64.7	58.9	1.7
19/02/12	Cloudy	11:00	11:05	63.3	65.2	59.4	1.7
26/02/12	Cloudy	14:35	14:40	60.8	62.1	57.8	0.7
26/02/12	Cloudy	14:40	14:45	61.9	61.9	57.7	0.7
26/02/12	Cloudy	14:45	14:50	60.1	61.8	57.3	0.7





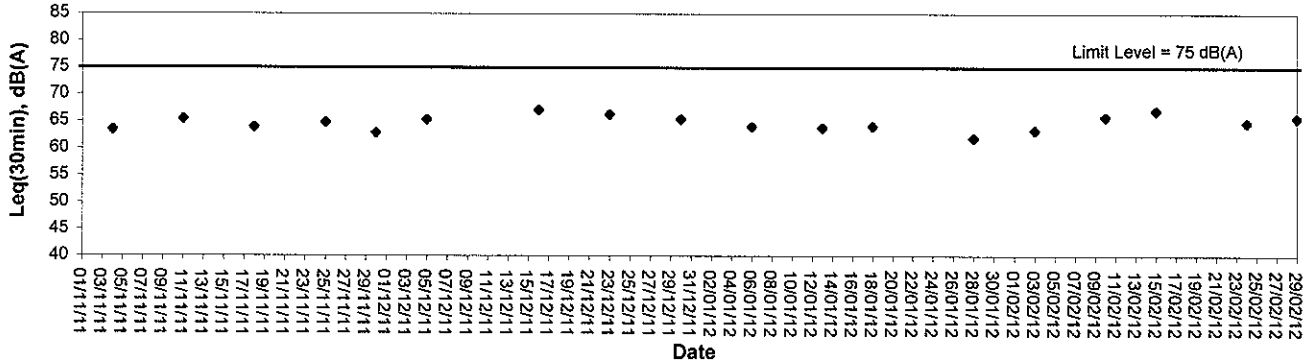
## **Appendix B3**

### **Graphical Plots of Impact Noise Monitoring Data**

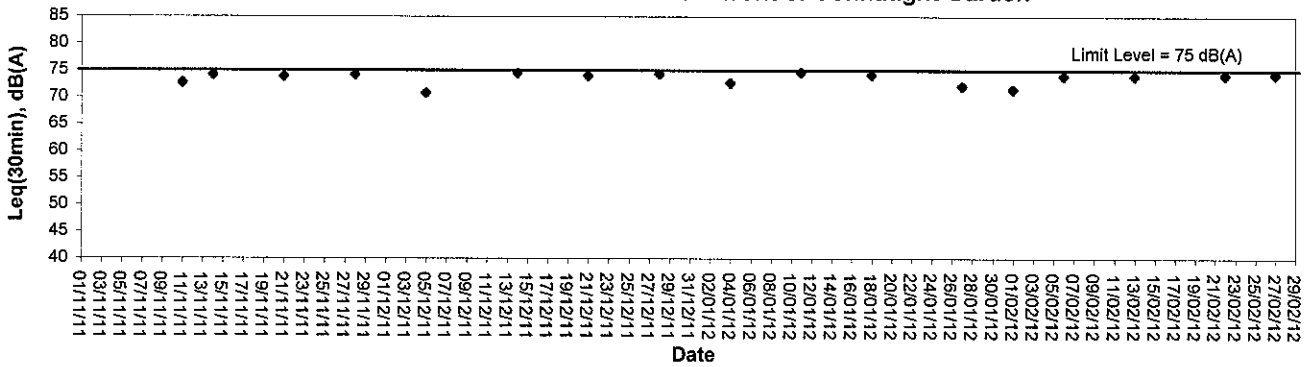


## Noise Monitoring (Day-time)

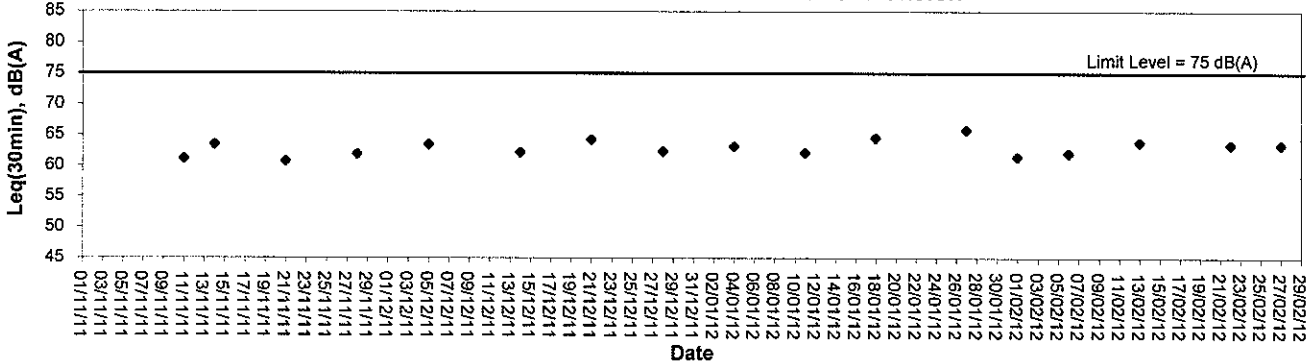
Noise level at KS6 - Podium at the Culliman



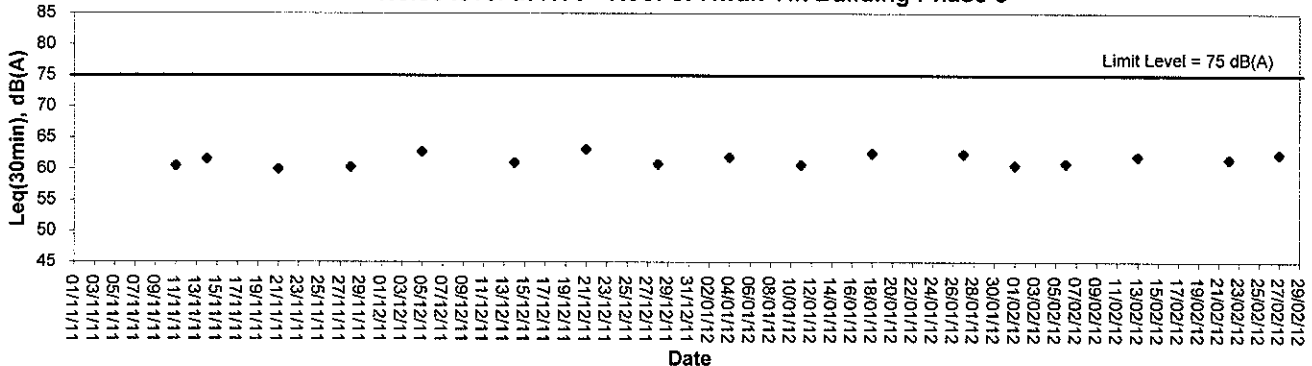
Noise level at CGA - Pavement in front of Connaught Garden



Noise level at RWM - Roof of Richwealth Mansion



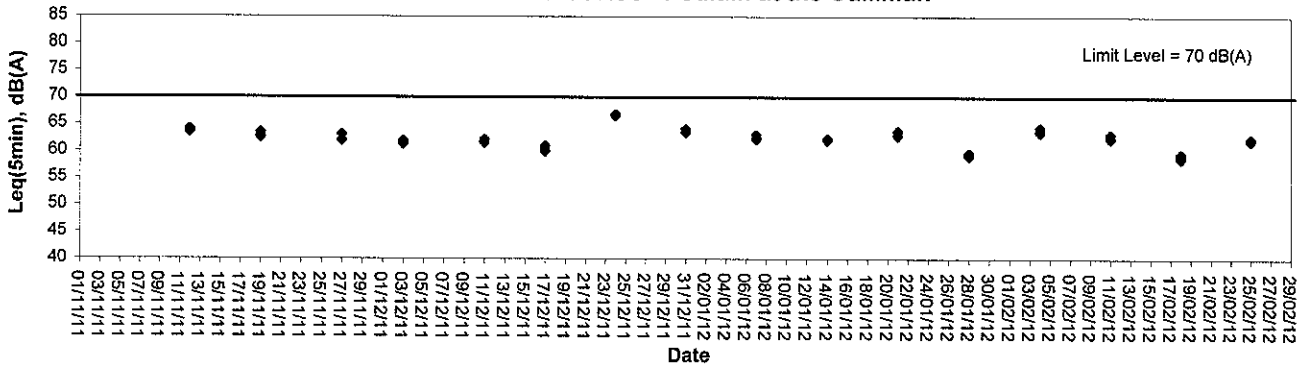
Noise level at KY3 - Roof of Kwan Yik Building Phase 3



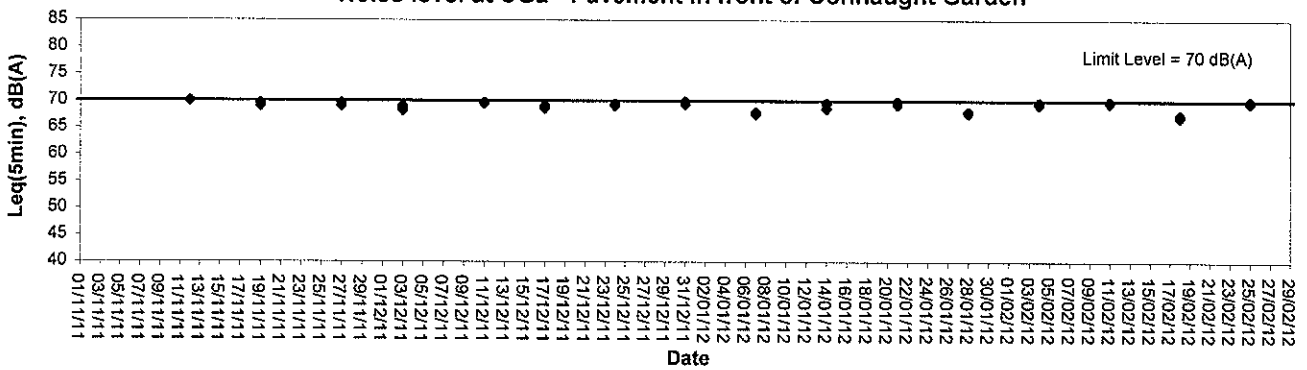


### Noise Monitoring (Evening-time)

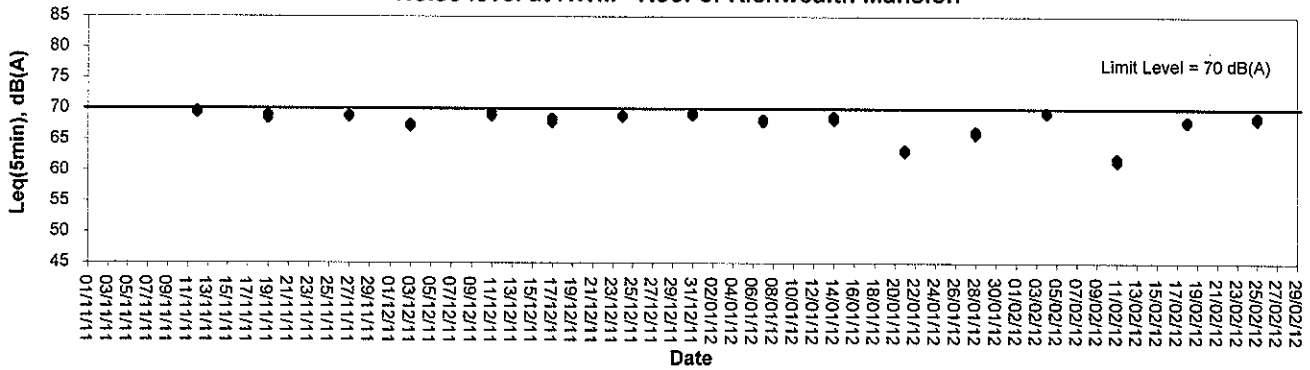
#### Noise level at KS6 - Podium at the Culliman



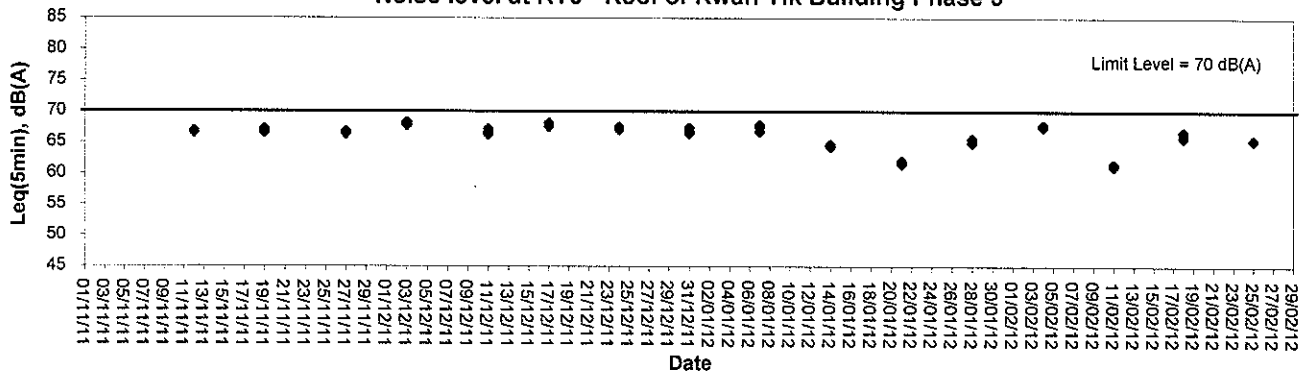
#### Noise level at CGA - Pavement in front of Connaught Garden



#### Noise level at RWM - Roof of Richwealth Mansion



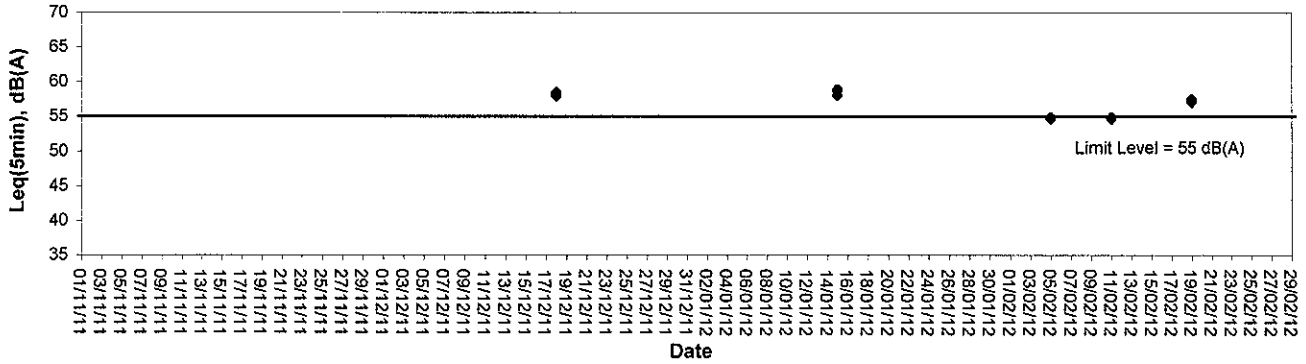
#### Noise level at KY3 - Roof of Kwan Yik Building Phase 3



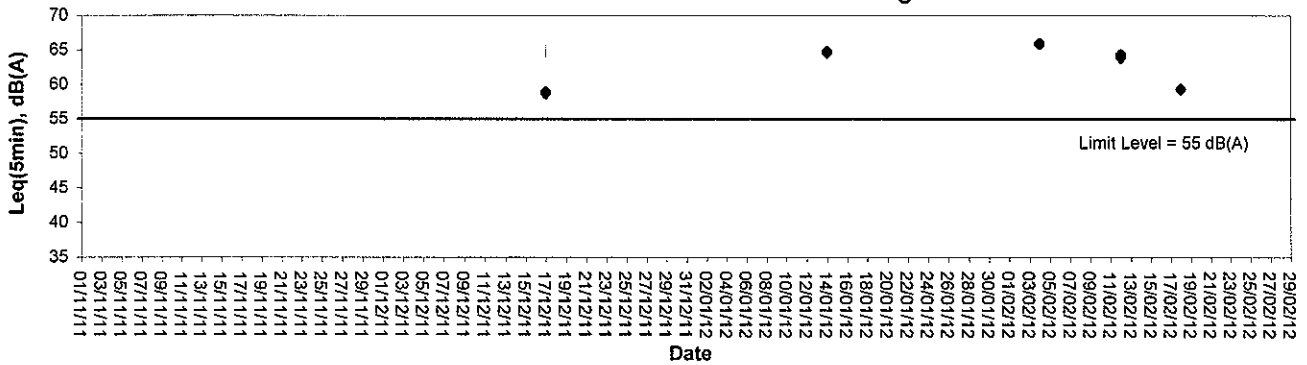


### Noise Monitoring (Night-time)

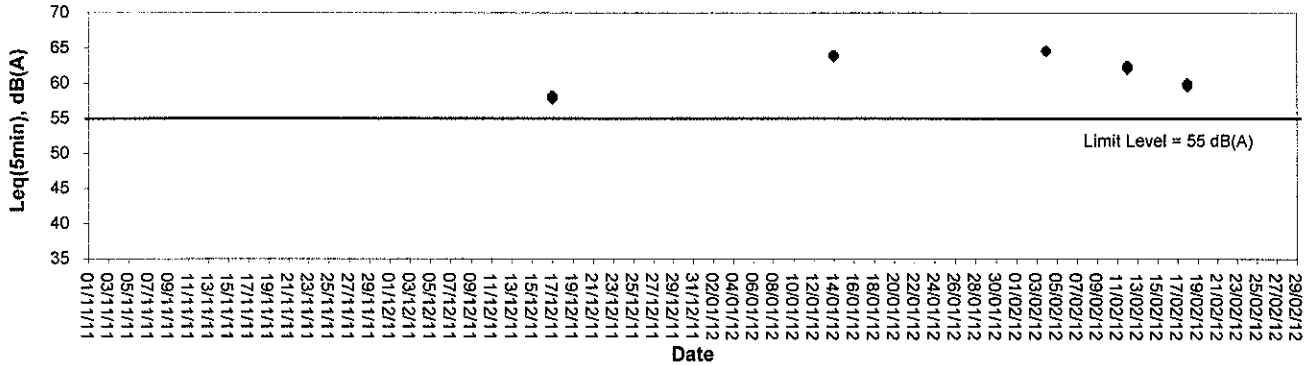
Noise level at KS6 - Podium at the Culliman



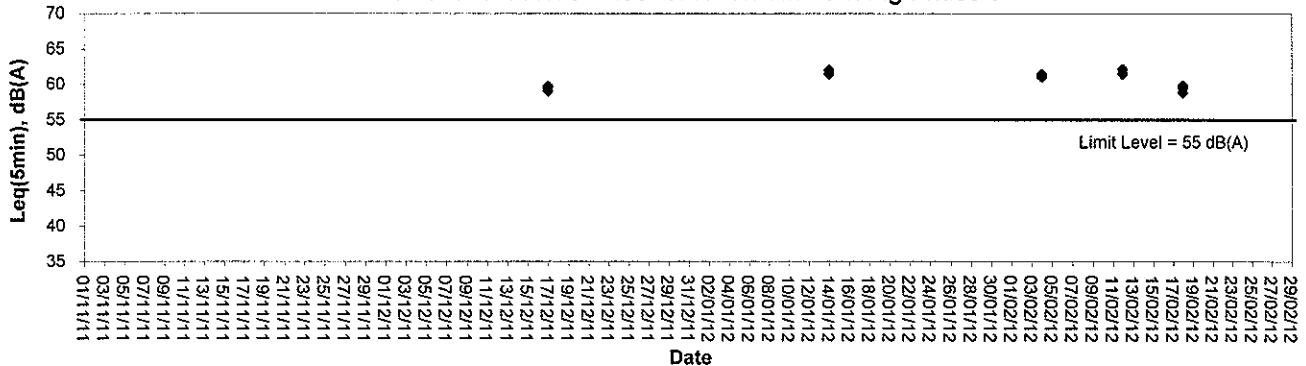
Noise level at CGa - Pavement in front of Connaught Garden



Noise level at RWM - Roof of Richwealth Mansion



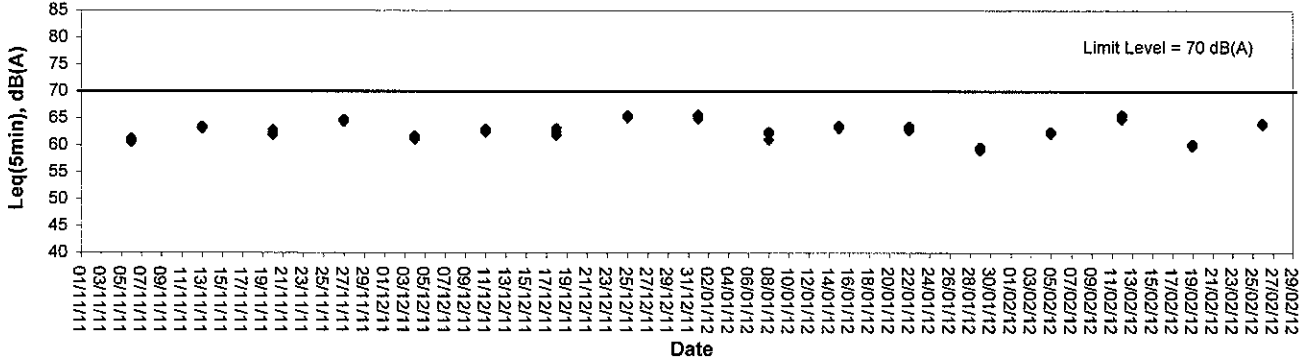
Noise level at KY3 - Roof of Kwan Yik Building Phase 3



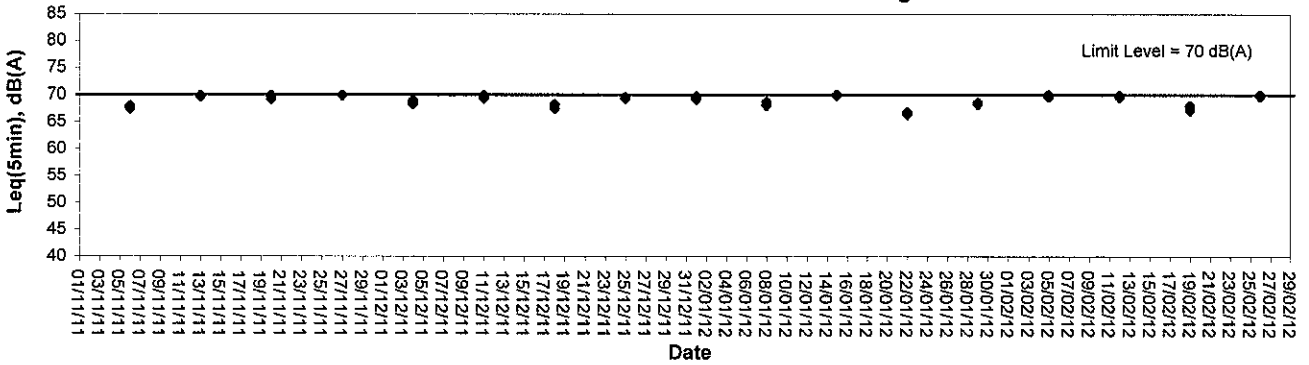


### Noise Monitoring (Holiday-time)

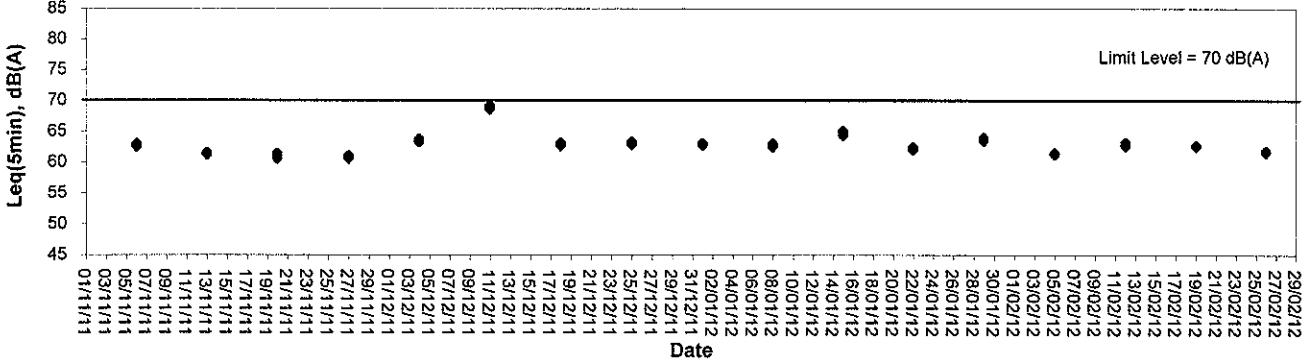
#### Noise level at KS6 - Podium at the Culliman



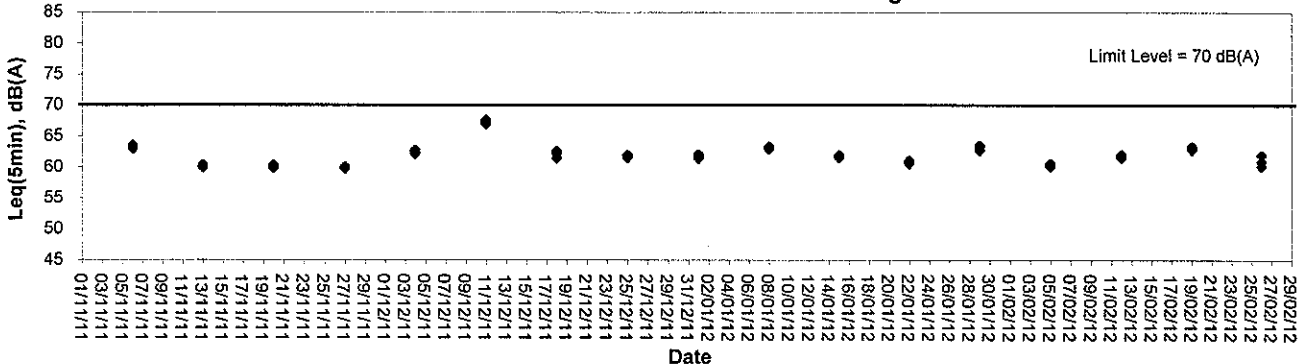
#### Noise level at CGa - Pavement in front of Connaught Garden



#### Noise level at RWM - Roof of Richwealth Mansion



#### Noise level at KY3 - Roof of Kwan Yik Building Phase 3





## **Appendix C1**

### **Calibration Certificates for Impact Water Quality Monitoring Equipments**



## Performance Check of Salinity Meter

Equipment Ref. No. : ET/EW/008/001      Manufacturer : YSI  
Model No. : 85      Serial No. : 05L 1285  
Date of Calibration : 28/01/2012      Due Date : 27/04/2012

Ref. No. of Salinity Standard used (30ppt)

S/001/3

Salinity Standard (ppt)	Measured Salinity (ppt)	Difference %
30	30.5	1.67

Acceptance Criteria

Difference : <10 %

The salinity meter complies \* / ~~does not comply~~ \* with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable \* / ~~unacceptable~~ \* for use. Measurements are traceable to national standards.

Checked by : *Linda Lam*

Approved by : *[Signature]*



### Internal Calibration Report of Dissolved Oxygen Meter

Equipment Ref. No. : <u>ET/EW/008/001</u>	Manufacturer : <u>YSI</u>
Model No. : <u>85</u>	Serial No. : <u>05L 1285</u>
Date of Calibration : <u>28/01/2012</u>	Calibration Due Date : <u>27/04/2012</u>

**Temperature Verification**

Ref. No. of Reference Thermometer : ET/0521/001  
 Ref. No. of Water Bath : ---

	Temperature (°C)			
	Measured	20.5	Corrected	20.2
Reference Thermometer reading	Measured	20.5	Corrected	20.2
DO Meter reading	Measured	20.0	Difference	0.2

**Standardization of sodium thiosulphate (Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) solution**

Reagent No. of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> titrant	<u>CPE/012/4.5/001/4</u>	Reagent No. of 0.025N K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	<u>CPE/012/4.4/001/6</u>
		Trial 1	Trial 2
Initial Vol. of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (ml)		0.00	0.00
Final Vol. of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (ml)		40.00	40.00
Vol. of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> used (ml)		40.00	40.00
Normality of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> solution (N)		0.02500	0.02500
Average Normality (N) of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> solution (N)		0.02500	
Acceptance criteria, Deviation		Less than ± 0.001N	

Calculation: Normality of Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, N = 1 / ml Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> used

**Linearity Checking**

**Determination of dissolved oxygen content by Winkler Titration \***

Purging Time (min)	2		5		10	
	1	2	1	2	1	2
Initial Vol. of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (ml)	0.00	10.90	21.70	0.00	7.60	12.20
Final Vol. of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (ml)	10.90	21.70	29.40	7.60	12.20	16.80
Vol. (V) of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> used (ml)	10.90	10.80	7.70	7.60	4.60	4.60
Dissolved Oxygen (DO), mg/L	7.32	7.25	5.17	5.10	3.09	3.09
Acceptance criteria, Deviation	Less than + 0.3mg/L		Less than + 0.3mg/L		Less than + 0.3mg/L	

Calculation: DO (mg/L) = V x N x 8000/298

Purging time, min	DO meter reading, mg/L			Winkler Titration result *, mg/L			Difference (%) of DO Content
	1	2	Average	1	2	Average	
2	7.42	7.38	7.40	7.32	7.25	7.29	1.50
5	5.32	5.26	5.29	5.17	5.10	5.14	2.88
10	2.95	2.99	2.97	3.09	3.09	3.09	3.96
Linear regression coefficient				0.99831			





### Internal Calibration Report of Dissolved Oxygen Meter

#### *Zero Point Checking*

DO meter reading, mg/L	0.00
------------------------	------

#### *Salinity Checking*

Reagent No. of NaCl (10ppt)	CPE/012/4.7/001/16	Reagent No. of NaCl (30ppt)	CPE/012/4.8/001/16
-----------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------

#### *Determination of dissolved oxygen content by Winkler Titration \*\**

Salinity (ppt)	10		30	
	1	2	1	2
Trial				
Initial Vol. of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (ml)	0.00	11.90	23.60	34.10
Final Vol. of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (ml)	11.90	23.60	34.10	44.70
Vol. (V) of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> used (ml)	11.90	11.70	10.50	10.60
Dissolved Oxygen (DO), mg/L	7.99	7.85	7.05	7.11
Acceptance criteria, Deviation	Less than + 0.3mg/L		Less than + 0.3mg/L	

Calculation:  $DO (mg/L) = V \times N \times 8000/298$

Salinity (ppt)	DO meter reading, mg/L			Winkler Titration result**, mg/L			Difference (%) of DO Content
	1	2	Average	1	2	Average	
10	7.82	7.76	7.79	7.99	7.85	7.92	1.65
30	7.12	7.16	7.14	7.05	7.11	7.08	0.84

#### *Acceptance Criteria*

- (1) Difference between temperature readings from temperature sensor of DO probe and reference thermometer : < 0.5 °C
- (2) Linear regression coefficient : > 0.99
- (3) Zero checking: 0.0mg/L
- (4) Difference (%) of DO content from the meter reading and by winkler titration : within ± 5%

The equipment complies # / does not comply # with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable # / unacceptable # for use.

# Delete as appropriate

Calibrated by

: Wade Lam

Approved by :

[Signature]

## Performance Check of Turbidimeter



Equipment Ref. No. : ET/0505/007                      Manufacturer : HACH  
 Model No. : 2100P                                      Serial No. : 08060 C 030281  
 Date of Calibration : 13/01/2012                      Due Date : 12/04/2012

Gelex Vial Std	Theoretical Value (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)	Difference %
0-10 NTU	5.34	5.26	1.50
10-100 NTU	52.5	53.1	1.14
100-1000 NTU	543	538	0.92

Acceptance Criteria

Difference : <5 %

The salinity meter complies \* / ~~does not comply~~ \* with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable \* / ~~unacceptable~~ \* for use. Measurements are traceable to national standards.

Checked by :                       Approved by : 



## **Appendix C2**

### **Impact Water Quality Monitoring Results**



















Mid-Flood Tide



東業德動測試顧問有限公司  
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

Monitoring Station : R17

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)		Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average
02/02/12	1130-1143	16/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	18.0	30.8	30.8	6.21	6.20	84.5	84.4	4.12	4.14	4.55	7.0	7.1	7.5
						30.8		6.19		84.2		4.16			7.2		
			Middle	6.1	17.8	31.7	31.7	6.07	6.09	82.6	82.9	4.56	4.58		7.6	7.6	
04/02/12	1300-1312	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.4	31.2	31.2	6.12	6.10	84.4	84.2	4.54	4.57	4.84	7.4	7.5	7.8
						31.2		6.08		83.9		4.60			7.6		
			Middle	6.3	17.6	31.8	31.9	5.94	5.92	81.3	81.1	4.87	4.90		7.8	7.9	
07/02/12	1015-1028	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.9	29.8	29.8	6.23	6.21	78.5	81.4	4.90	4.89	4.97	7.8	7.8	7.9
						29.8		6.19		84.2		4.88			7.8		
			Middle	6.5	18.3	30.4	30.4	6.01	6.05	81.7	79.2	4.96	4.94		7.8	7.9	
09/02/12	1630-1646	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.2	29.6	29.7	6.33	6.35	83.6	83.8	4.25	4.29	4.41	7.2	7.2	7.4
						29.7		6.36		84.0		4.32			7.2		
			Middle	6.6	17.3	30.3	30.3	6.29	6.26	83.0	82.6	4.40	4.38		7.4	7.5	
11/02/12	0800-0815	16/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.0	30.0	30.0	6.27	6.24	79.0	78.6	4.99	4.96	4.91	7.8	7.8	7.9
						29.9		6.20		78.1		4.92			7.8		
			Middle	6.4	16.5	30.6	30.6	5.97	6.03	75.2	75.9	4.83	4.85		7.8	7.9	
14/02/12	0910-0926	19/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.1	29.6	29.7	6.26	6.23	83.3	82.9	5.13	5.09	5.25	8.0	7.9	8.2
						29.7		6.20		82.5		5.05			7.8		
			Middle	6.5	17.4	30.4	30.4	6.01	6.03	79.9	80.1	5.19	5.21		8.2	8.1	
16/02/12	1115-1129	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.7	29.9	30.0	6.19	6.21	77.9	78.2	4.87	4.90	5.02	7.8	7.8	8.0
						30.0		6.23		78.5		4.92			7.8		
			Middle	5.9	17.5	30.6	30.6	6.10	6.08	76.9	76.6	5.02	5.04		8.0	8.0	
18/02/12	1400-1412	15/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	18.2	30.7	30.7	6.12	6.10	84.4	84.2	4.57	4.60	4.79	7.6	7.6	7.8
						30.7		6.08		83.9		4.63			7.6		
			Middle	6.2	18.6	31.3	31.3	6.01	6.03	82.9	83.1	4.69	4.72		7.6	7.8	
21/02/12	1600-1613	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.3	30.0	30.1	6.26	6.25	78.9	78.7	5.04	5.06	5.14	8.0	8.0	8.0
						30.1		6.23		78.5		5.07			8.0		
			Middle	6.4	17.0	30.7	30.7	6.13	6.15	77.2	77.4	5.12	5.14		8.0	8.0	
23/02/12	1615-1632	24/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.3	29.7	29.8	6.34	6.37	82.4	82.8	4.39	4.41	4.62	7.4	7.4	7.6
						29.8		6.40		83.2		4.42			7.4		
			Middle	6.3	17.4	30.3	30.4	6.12	6.11	79.5	79.3	4.58	4.61		7.6	7.6	
25/02/12	0730-0744	15/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.7	29.9	29.9	6.24	6.22	78.1	78.4	4.56	4.62	4.85	7.6	7.6	7.8
						29.9		6.24		77.8		4.68			7.6		
			Middle	6.4	17.5	30.4	30.5	6.18	6.17	77.6	77.7	4.72	4.74		7.6	7.7	
28/02/12	0910-0925	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	16.3	29.5	29.6	6.30	6.32	78.7	79.0	4.36	4.39	4.61	7.4	7.4	7.6
						29.6		6.34		79.2		4.41			7.4		
			Middle	6.3	16.5	30.3	30.4	6.15	6.14	76.8	76.7	4.57	4.59		7.6	7.6	
28/02/12	0910-0925	13/Cloudy	Bottom	11.6	16.7	31.2	31.3	5.93	5.95	74.1	74.3	4.83	4.85	4.61	8.0	8.1	7.9
						31.3		5.96		74.5		4.87			8.0		
			Bottom	11.6	16.7	31.3	31.3	5.96	5.95	74.5	74.3	4.87	4.85		8.0	7.9	



**Mid-Flood Tide**

Monitoring Station : R29

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)		Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average
02/02/12	1355-1409	16/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	18.1	31.3	31.3	6.21	6.24	84.5	84.9	4.63	4.82	7.6	7.6	7.7	
			Middle	8.6	18.1	31.8	31.8	5.82	5.87	79.2	79.8	4.92		7.6			
			Bottom	16.2	18.0	32.1	32.2	5.96	5.96	81.1	81.0	4.88		7.8			
04/02/12	1536-1547	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.4	31.4	31.4	6.20	6.22	85.5	85.8	4.47	4.88	7.4	7.4	7.8	
			Middle	8.8	17.6	31.9	32.0	5.97	5.96	81.7	81.5	5.01		7.4			
			Bottom	16.6	17.7	32.3	32.4	5.99	5.97	82.0	81.8	5.08		8.0			
07/02/12	1242-1255	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.9	29.9	29.9	6.17	6.18	83.9	84.1	4.87	4.98	7.8	7.8	7.9	
			Middle	8.9	18.2	30.4	30.4	6.02	6.00	75.9	75.6	4.96		7.8			
			Bottom	16.8	18.4	31.5	31.5	5.92	5.94	74.6	74.8	5.19		8.2			
09/02/12	1856-1910	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.2	29.7	29.8	6.20	6.22	82.5	82.8	4.38	4.58	7.4	7.4	7.5	
			Middle	9.1	17.4	30.7	30.7	6.03	6.06	80.2	80.6	4.58		7.4			
			Bottom	17.2	17.7	31.4	31.4	5.81	5.84	77.3	77.7	4.74		7.6			
11/02/12	1034-1048	16/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	16.9	29.8	29.9	5.99	6.02	75.5	75.8	4.56	4.80	7.6	7.6	7.7	
			Middle	8.9	16.4	30.5	30.6	6.09	6.06	76.7	76.3	4.89		7.6			
			Bottom	16.8	16.1	31.6	31.6	5.74	5.73	72.3	72.2	4.93		7.8			
14/02/12	1136-1150	19/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.0	29.7	29.8	6.06	6.09	81.2	81.6	5.46	5.63	8.4	8.4	8.6	
			Middle	8.9	17.6	30.6	30.6	5.88	5.87	78.8	78.6	5.59		8.4			
			Bottom	16.8	17.8	31.4	31.5	5.69	5.72	76.2	76.7	5.89		8.6			
16/02/12	1342-1356	14/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.7	30.0	30.0	6.21	6.23	78.2	78.4	5.08	5.10	8.0	8.0	8.0	
			Middle	8.7	17.4	30.7	30.7	6.02	6.00	75.9	75.6	5.17		8.0			
			Bottom	16.4	17.2	31.5	31.6	5.87	5.85	73.9	73.6	5.09		8.2			
18/02/12	1636-1647	15/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	18.4	31.0	31.1	6.28	6.27	86.6	86.4	4.87	4.97	7.8	7.8	7.9	
			Middle	8.8	19.1	31.6	31.6	6.02	6.04	83.0	83.2	4.96		7.8			
			Bottom	16.6	19.4	32.2	32.2	5.98	5.96	81.9	81.6	5.01		8.0			
21/02/12	1816-1829	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.3	30.0	30.0	6.31	6.29	79.5	79.3	5.00	5.11	8.0	8.0	8.1	
			Middle	8.7	16.9	30.7	30.7	6.20	6.19	78.1	77.9	5.09		8.0			
			Bottom	16.4	16.5	31.6	31.6	6.10	6.09	76.9	76.7	5.19		8.2			
23/02/12	1846-1901	22/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.2	29.7	29.8	6.10	6.13	79.3	79.6	4.29	4.55	7.2	7.2	7.5	
			Middle	9.1	17.5	30.6	30.6	5.97	5.95	77.6	77.3	4.53		7.2			
			Bottom	17.2	17.7	31.4	31.4	5.77	5.79	75.0	75.3	4.75		7.6			
25/02/12	1007-1019	15/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.5	29.6	29.7	6.16	6.18	77.6	77.8	4.93	5.05	7.8	7.8	8.0	
			Middle	9.1	17.2	30.5	30.6	6.12	6.14	77.4	77.6	4.92		7.8			
			Bottom	17.2	17.3	31.5	31.5	5.80	5.85	73.9	73.3	5.15		8.2			
28/02/12	1139-1155	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	16.3	29.6	29.7	6.35	6.38	79.3	79.7	4.39	4.64	7.4	7.4	7.6	
			Middle	9.0	16.6	30.6	30.7	6.05	6.03	75.6	75.3	4.56		7.4			
			Bottom	17.0	17.0	31.7	31.7	5.83	5.84	72.8	73.0	4.90		7.6			

**Mid-Flood Tide**

Monitoring Station : C1

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)		Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average
02/02/12	1228-1241	16/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	18.3	30.6 30.7	30.7	6.23 6.26	6.25	84.7 85.1	84.9	4.11 4.15	4.13	4.43	7.0 7.2	7.1	7.4
			Middle	7.0	18.1	31.7 31.8	31.8	6.20 6.18	6.19	78.1 77.8	78.0	4.39 4.37	4.38		7.4 7.4	7.4	
			Bottom	13.0	18.3	32.1 32.1	32.1	6.05 6.03	6.04	76.2 75.9	76.1	4.75 4.79	4.77		7.8 7.5	7.7	
04/02/12	1400-1412	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.3	31.4 31.4	31.4	6.20 6.24	6.22	85.5 86.1	85.8	4.53 4.47	4.50	4.71	7.4 7.4	7.4	7.6
			Middle	7.1	17.7	32.0 32.1	32.1	6.05 6.08	6.07	83.4 83.9	83.7	4.64 4.70	4.67		7.6 7.6	7.6	
			Bottom	13.2	17.8	32.4 32.3	32.4	5.87 5.84	5.86	80.4 80.0	80.2	4.99 4.91	4.95		7.8 8.0	7.9	
07/02/12	1116-1128	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.9	29.9 29.9	29.9	6.06 6.04	6.05	76.4 76.1	76.3	4.77 4.79	4.78	4.95	7.8 7.8	7.8	7.9
			Middle	7.9	18.4	30.4 30.4	30.4	5.93 5.99	5.96	74.7 75.5	75.1	4.90 4.97	4.94		7.8 7.8	7.8	
			Bottom	14.8	18.6	31.5 31.5	31.5	5.86 5.92	5.89	73.8 74.6	74.2	5.11 5.17	5.14		8.0 8.0	8.0	
09/02/12	1730-1745	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.2	29.6 29.7	29.7	6.38 6.43	6.41	84.2 84.9	84.6	4.16 4.24	4.20	4.36	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.4
			Middle	7.7	17.3	30.4 30.4	30.4	6.25 6.32	6.29	82.5 83.4	83.0	4.37 4.31	4.34		7.4 7.2	7.3	
			Bottom	14.4	17.6	31.1 31.1	31.1	5.98 6.04	6.01	78.9 79.7	79.3	4.56 4.49	4.53		7.6 7.5	7.6	
11/02/12	0913-0925	16/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.0	29.8 29.9	29.9	6.07 6.12	6.10	76.5 77.1	76.8	5.12 5.17	5.15	5.09	8.0 8.2	8.1	8.0
			Middle	7.8	16.3	30.5 30.6	30.6	5.92 5.99	5.96	74.6 75.5	75.1	4.95 4.92	4.94		7.8 7.8	7.8	
			Bottom	14.6	16.3	31.5 31.6	31.6	5.76 5.79	5.78	72.5 72.9	72.7	5.20 5.15	5.18		8.2 8.0	8.1	
14/02/12	1010-1025	19/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.1	29.6 29.6	29.6	6.32 6.38	6.35	84.1 84.9	84.5	4.96 5.03	5.00	5.17	7.8 7.8	7.8	8.1
			Middle	7.6	17.5	30.4 30.4	30.4	6.06 6.10	6.08	80.6 81.1	80.9	5.10 5.18	5.14		8.0 8.2	8.1	
			Bottom	14.2	17.7	31.1 31.1	31.1	5.99 5.95	5.97	79.7 79.1	79.4	5.36 5.39	5.38		8.4 8.5	8.5	
16/02/12	1220-1234	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.6	29.9 30.0	30.0	6.15 6.09	6.12	77.5 76.7	77.1	4.87 4.82	4.85	4.96	7.8 7.8	7.8	7.9
			Middle	7.1	17.5	30.6 30.6	30.6	5.84 5.89	5.87	73.6 74.2	73.9	4.91 4.98	4.95		7.8 7.8	7.8	
			Bottom	13.2	17.2	31.4 31.5	31.5	5.72 5.77	5.75	72.1 72.7	72.4	5.06 5.09	5.08		8.0 8.0	8.0	
18/02/12	1500-1512	15/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	18.3	30.9 30.9	30.9	6.23 6.18	6.21	85.9 85.2	85.6	4.91 4.97	4.94	5.21	7.8 7.8	7.8	8.1
			Middle	7.2	19.0	31.5 31.6	31.6	6.07 6.04	6.06	83.7 83.3	83.5	5.54 5.49	5.52		8.4 8.4	8.4	
			Bottom	13.4	19.3	32.0 32.1	32.1	5.83 5.87	5.85	79.8 80.4	80.1	5.21 5.16	5.19		8.2 8.0	8.1	
21/02/12	1700-1712	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.2	30.0 29.9	30.0	6.23 6.20	6.22	78.5 78.1	78.3	5.01 5.04	5.03	5.11	8.0 8.0	8.0	8.0
			Middle	7.1	16.9	30.7 30.7	30.7	6.13 6.10	6.12	77.2 76.9	77.1	5.10 5.13	5.12		8.0 8.0	8.0	
			Bottom	13.2	16.7	31.7 31.6	31.7	5.97 5.99	5.98	75.2 75.5	75.4	5.19 5.21	5.20		8.2 8.0	8.1	
23/02/12	1720-1735	24/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.2	29.8 29.8	29.8	6.29 6.33	6.31	81.7 82.2	82.0	4.28 4.33	4.31	4.55	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.6
			Middle	7.4	17.5	30.5 30.6	30.6	6.09 6.12	6.11	79.1 79.5	79.3	4.60 4.56	4.58		7.6 7.6	7.6	
			Bottom	13.8	17.6	31.3 31.4	31.4	5.83 5.86	5.85	75.7 76.1	75.9	4.80 4.75	4.78		7.8 8.0	7.9	
25/02/12	0835-0850	15/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.6	29.8 29.7	29.8	6.07 6.09	6.08	76.5 76.3	76.4	5.19 5.10	5.15	5.16	8.2 8.0	8.1	8.1
			Middle	7.9	17.3	30.4 30.3	30.4	6.09 6.12	6.11	76.4 76.8	76.6	5.04 5.08	5.06		8.0 8.0	8.0	
			Bottom	14.8	17.4	31.7 31.8	31.8	5.82 5.88	5.85	74.3 74.9	74.6	5.30 5.25	5.28		8.2 8.0	8.1	
28/02/12	1014-1030	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	16.3	29.4 29.5	29.5	6.33 6.38	6.36	79.1 79.7	79.4	4.24 4.29	4.27	4.49	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.5
			Middle	7.4	16.6	30.4 30.3	30.4	6.11 6.06	6.09	76.3 75.7	76.0	4.49 4.53	4.51		7.4 7.6	7.5	
			Bottom	13.8	16.7	31.3 31.4	31.4	5.79 5.84	5.82	72.3 73.0	72.7	4.72 4.68	4.70		7.8 7.5	7.7	

Mid-Flood Tide

Monitoring Station : C3

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)		Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)				
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average		
02/02/12	1249-1302	16/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	18.2	30.9	30.9	6.19	6.21	84.8	84.9	4.78	4.76	4.75	7.8	7.7	7.7		
			Middle	6.6	17.9	30.9		6.23		84.9		4.74			7.6				
			Bottom	12.2	18.0	31.9	32.1	6.09	6.07	82.8	82.6	4.52	4.56		7.4	7.5			
31.9	6.05	82.3				4.59		7.6											
04/02/12	1425-1437	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.3	31.4	31.4	6.17	6.16	85.1	84.9	4.49	4.52		4.72	7.4		7.5	7.7
			Middle	6.8	17.6	31.4		6.14		84.7		4.55				7.6			
			Bottom	12.6	17.8	32.1	32.4	6.07	6.06	83.7	83.5	4.78	4.81	7.8		7.8			
32.1	6.04	83.3				4.83		7.8											
07/02/12	1141-1154	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.9	32.3	32.4	5.93	5.93	81.2	81.0	4.85	4.82	4.96		7.8	7.8	7.9	
			Middle	7.0	18.4	32.4		5.92		80.8		4.79				7.8			
			Bottom	13.0	18.7	30.0	30.0	6.29	6.31	79.3	79.5	4.96	4.95		7.8	7.8			
30.0	6.32	79.6				4.93		7.8											
09/02/12	1752-1807	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.2	29.6	29.6	6.45	6.47	85.1	85.3	4.13	4.16		4.31	7.0	7.1		7.3
			Middle	6.9	17.3	29.6		6.48		85.5		4.19				7.2			
			Bottom	12.8	17.6	30.3	30.4	6.37	6.39	84.1	84.4	4.27	4.31	7.2		7.3			
30.4	6.41	84.6				4.35		7.4											
11/02/12	0929-0943	16/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	16.9	31.0	31.1	6.17	6.15	81.4	81.1	4.43	4.45	4.96		7.4	7.4	7.9	
			Middle	7.0	16.5	31.1		6.12		80.8		4.46				7.4			
			Bottom	13.0	16.3	29.9	29.9	6.30	6.29	79.4	79.2	4.97	4.95		7.8	7.8			
29.9	6.27	79.0				4.93		7.8											
14/02/12	1032-1047	19/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.1	30.6	30.6	5.86	5.89	73.8	74.2	4.84	4.86		5.21	7.8	7.8		8.1
			Middle	6.9	17.4	30.6		5.91		74.5		4.88				7.8			
			Bottom	12.8	17.7	31.6	31.6	5.75	5.78	72.4	72.7	5.08	5.07	8.0		8.0			
31.6	5.80	73.0				5.06		8.0											
16/02/12	1239-1252	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.5	29.7	29.7	6.35	6.32	84.5	84.0	4.99	5.04	4.87		7.8	7.8	7.9	
			Middle	6.7	17.4	29.7		6.28		83.5		5.08				7.8			
			Bottom	12.4	17.1	29.9	29.9	6.24	6.26	78.6	78.8	4.57	4.60		7.6	7.6			
29.9	6.27	79.0				4.62		7.6											
18/02/12	1525-1537	15/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	18.3	30.5	30.6	6.13	6.10	77.2	76.9	4.80	4.83		5.22	7.8	7.8		8.2
			Middle	6.8	19.0	30.6		6.07		76.5		4.85				7.8			
			Bottom	12.6	19.3	31.0	31.1	6.29	6.27	86.8	86.5	5.02	5.06	8.0		8.0			
31.1	6.25	86.2				5.09		8.0											
21/02/12	1718-1731	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.3	31.5	31.5	6.10	6.12	84.1	84.4	5.37	5.35	5.15		8.4	8.3	8.1	
			Middle	6.8	17.0	31.5		6.14		84.7		5.33				8.2			
			Bottom	12.6	16.6	31.4	31.6	5.94	5.92	81.3	81.1	5.27	5.24		8.2	8.2			
32.0	5.90	80.8				5.21		8.2											
23/02/12	1741-1758	24/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.3	31.2	31.3	5.93	5.91	77.0	76.7	4.77	4.79		4.56	7.8	7.8		7.6
			Middle	6.9	17.4	31.3		5.88		76.4		4.81				7.8			
			Bottom	12.8	17.5	29.7	29.8	6.34	6.37	82.4	82.7	4.31	4.33	7.2		7.3			
29.8	6.39	83.0				4.35		7.4											
25/02/12	0856-0910	15/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.8	30.5	30.5	6.10	6.12	79.3	79.5	4.53	4.55	5.16		8.0	8.0	8.1	
			Middle	7.0	17.4	30.5		6.13		79.6		4.57				7.6			
			Bottom	13.0	17.3	30.4	31.9	6.17	6.16	77.8	77.7	5.17	5.16		8.2	8.1			
31.8	5.95	75.8				5.27		8.2											
28/02/12	1038-1052	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	16.4	31.9	31.3	5.96	5.96	75.2	75.5	5.23	5.25		4.50	7.4	7.4		7.5
			Middle	6.8	16.5	31.3		6.30		78.7		4.37				7.4			
			Bottom	12.6	16.7	29.5	29.5	6.35	6.33	79.3	79.0	4.33	4.35	7.4		7.4			
29.5	6.30	78.7				4.37		7.4											
			Surface	1.0	16.4	31.3	31.3	5.85	5.87	73.1	73.4	4.64	4.67	4.50		7.6	7.5	7.6	
			Middle	6.8	16.5	31.3		6.17		77.1		4.46				7.4			
			Bottom	12.6	16.7	31.3	31.3	5.85	5.87	73.1	73.4	4.64	4.67		7.6	7.6			
31.3	5.89	73.6				4.70		7.6											









Mid-Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station : R6

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)		Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average
02/02/12	1950-2002	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.9	31.4 31.3	31.4	6.30 6.34	6.32	86.9 87.4	87.2	4.94 4.89	4.92	5.04	7.8 7.8	7.8	7.9
			Middle	8.1	17.8	32.0 32.0	32.0	6.09 6.06	6.08	84.0 83.6	83.8	5.07 5.10	5.09		8.0 8.0	8.0	
			Bottom	15.2	18.0	32.2 32.3	32.3	5.79 5.83	5.81	79.3 79.8	79.6	5.14 5.07	5.11		8.0 8.0	8.0	
04/02/12	2119-2134	16/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.2	31.5 31.4	31.5	6.15 6.11	6.13	84.9 84.3	84.6	4.41 4.36	4.39	4.57	7.4 7.4	7.4	7.6
			Middle	7.9	17.7	31.8 31.9	31.9	5.93 5.88	5.91	81.8 81.1	81.5	4.50 4.57	4.54		7.4 7.6	7.5	
			Bottom	14.8	17.8	32.4 32.4	32.4	5.76 5.79	5.78	79.5 79.9	79.7	4.82 4.73	4.78		7.8 7.8	7.8	
07/02/12	1816-1829	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	18.1	29.8 29.9	29.9	6.25 6.27	6.26	79.4 79.6	79.5	5.00 5.03	5.02	5.10	8.0 8.0	8.0	8.1
			Middle	7.7	18.4	30.6 30.5	30.6	6.19 6.16	6.18	78.6 78.2	78.4	5.07 5.11	5.09		8.0 8.0	8.0	
			Bottom	14.4	18.8	31.6 31.5	31.6	6.07 6.04	6.06	77.1 76.7	76.9	5.18 5.21	5.20		8.2 8.2	8.2	
09/02/12	1345-1400	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.3	29.7 29.7	29.7	6.31 6.26	6.29	83.2 82.6	82.9	4.44 4.48	4.46	4.69	7.4 7.4	7.4	7.6
			Middle	7.8	17.5	30.6 30.6	30.6	6.08 6.13	6.11	80.2 80.9	80.6	4.65 4.70	4.68		7.6 7.6	7.6	
			Bottom	14.6	17.6	31.4 31.3	31.4	5.94 5.87	5.91	78.4 77.4	77.9	4.96 4.90	4.93		7.8 7.8	7.8	
11/02/12	1556-1609	13/Fine	Surface	1.0	17.0	29.9 29.8	29.9	6.31 6.27	6.29	80.1 79.6	79.9	5.02 4.98	5.00	5.10	7.8 7.8	7.8	8.0
			Middle	8.1	16.7	30.6 30.7	30.7	6.22 6.19	6.21	79.0 78.6	78.8	5.09 5.12	5.11		8.0 8.0	8.0	
			Bottom	15.2	16.4	31.6 31.6	31.6	6.12 6.08	6.10	77.7 77.2	77.5	5.19 5.22	5.21		8.2 8.2	8.2	
14/02/12	1725-1740	22/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.4	29.7 29.7	29.7	6.18 6.23	6.21	82.1 82.8	82.5	5.30 5.35	5.33	5.61	8.2 8.4	8.3	8.6
			Middle	8.2	17.6	30.5 30.4	30.5	6.01 5.96	5.99	79.9 79.2	79.6	5.65 5.68	5.67		8.6 8.6	8.6	
			Bottom	15.4	17.7	31.1 31.1	31.1	5.74 5.78	5.76	76.3 76.8	76.6	5.80 5.85	5.83		8.8 8.8	8.8	
16/02/12	1916-1929	18/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.8	30.0 29.9	30.0	6.19 6.23	6.21	78.0 78.5	78.3	5.05 5.03	5.04	5.12	7.8 7.8	7.8	8.0
			Middle	7.7	17.4	30.7 30.7	30.7	6.12 6.10	6.11	77.1 76.9	77.0	5.11 5.13	5.12		8.0 8.0	8.0	
			Bottom	14.4	17.1	31.7 31.6	31.7	6.00 5.97	5.99	75.6 75.2	75.4	5.18 5.21	5.20		8.2 8.2	8.2	
18/02/12	1112-1127	12/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.8	30.9 31.0	31.0	6.17 6.20	6.19	85.1 85.6	85.4	4.81 4.90	4.86	5.10	7.8 7.8	7.8	8.0
			Middle	8.0	18.6	31.9 31.8	31.9	6.03 6.08	6.06	83.2 83.9	83.6	5.09 5.06	5.08		8.0 8.0	8.0	
			Bottom	15.0	19.1	32.3 32.3	32.3	5.87 5.96	5.92	81.0 82.2	81.6	5.33 5.42	5.38		8.2 8.4	8.3	
21/02/12	1312-1328	18/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.2	30.0 30.0	30.0	6.07 6.11	6.09	76.5 77.0	76.8	4.78 4.72	4.75	4.93	7.8 7.6	7.7	7.9
			Middle	8.0	16.9	30.8 30.7	30.8	5.93 5.99	5.96	74.7 75.5	75.1	4.88 4.92	4.90		7.8 7.8	7.8	
			Bottom	15.0	16.6	31.7 31.6	31.7	5.78 5.72	5.75	72.8 72.1	72.5	5.17 5.08	5.13		8.2 8.0	8.1	
23/02/12	1341-1356	19/Drizzle	Surface	1.0	17.2	29.8 29.7	29.8	6.17 6.12	6.15	80.2 79.6	79.9	4.56 4.63	4.60	4.81	7.6 7.6	7.6	7.8
			Middle	7.9	17.6	30.8 30.8	30.8	5.99 6.03	6.01	77.9 78.4	78.2	4.79 4.74	4.77		7.8 7.8	7.8	
			Bottom	14.8	18.0	31.7 31.7	31.7	5.82 5.77	5.80	75.7 75.0	75.4	5.01 5.10	5.06		8.0 8.0	8.0	
25/02/12	1620-1635	17/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.7	29.9 29.8	29.9	5.97 5.93	5.95	75.2 74.7	75.0	4.95 4.90	4.93	5.07	7.8 7.8	7.8	8.0
			Middle	8.1	17.4	30.5 30.6	30.6	5.82 5.79	5.81	73.3 72.9	73.1	5.09 5.05	5.07		8.0 8.0	8.0	
			Bottom	15.2	17.4	31.6 31.6	31.6	5.71 5.75	5.73	71.9 72.4	72.2	5.19 5.25	5.22		8.2 8.2	8.2	
28/02/12	1732-1745	14/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	17.5	29.6 29.6	29.6	6.05 6.09	6.07	76.3 76.8	76.6	5.07 5.02	5.05	5.19	8.0 8.0	8.0	8.1
			Middle	7.9	17.4	30.3 30.4	30.4	6.11 6.17	6.14	77.0 77.6	77.3	5.26 5.23	5.25		8.2 8.2	8.2	
			Bottom	14.8	17.2	31.3 31.2	31.3	5.99 5.97	5.98	76.1 75.8	76.0	5.32 5.24	5.28		8.2 8.2	8.2	





















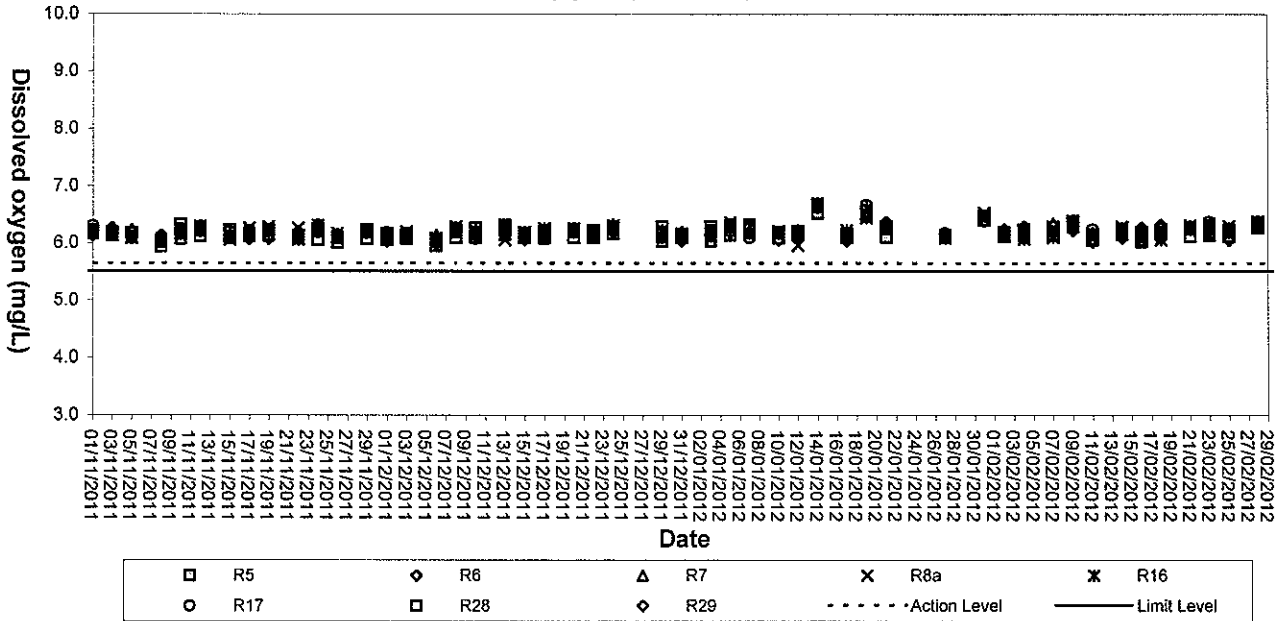


## **Appendix C3**

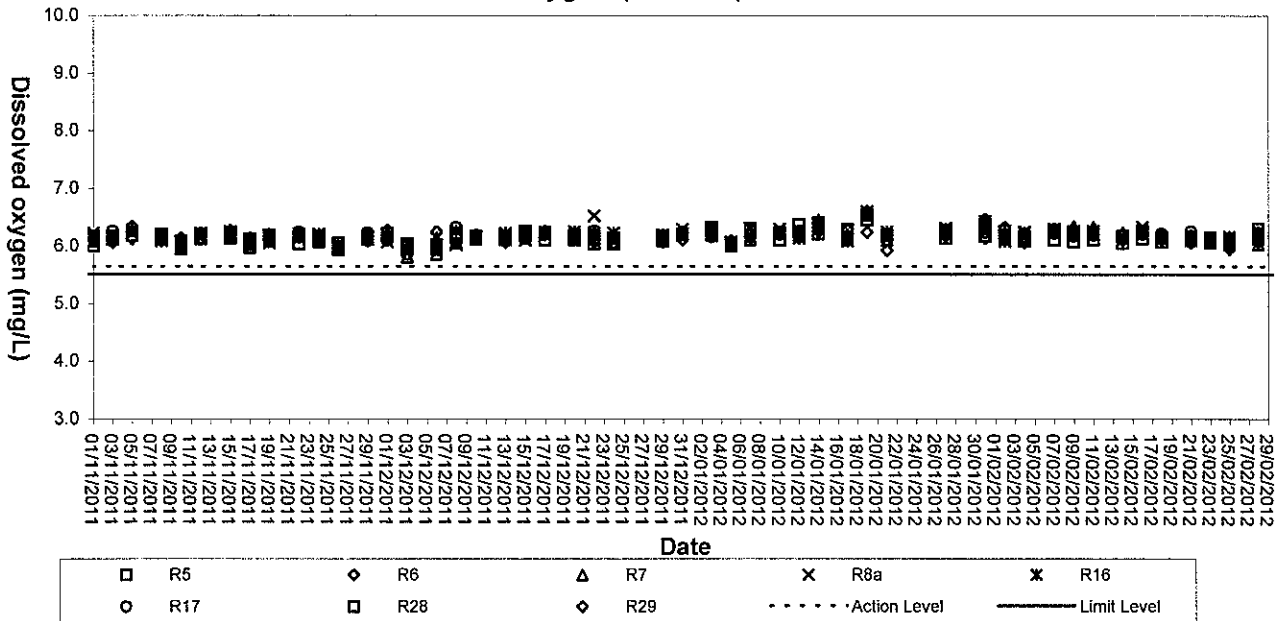
### **Graphical Plots of Impact Water Quality Monitoring Data**



### Dissolved Oxygen (Surface) at Mid-Flood Tide

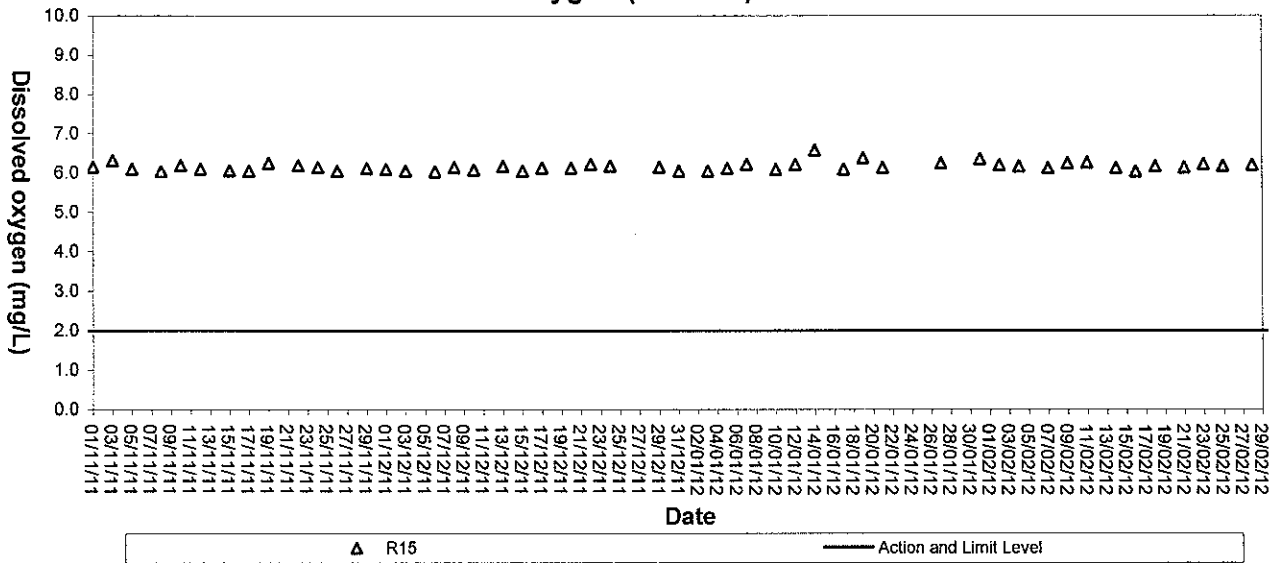


### Dissolved Oxygen (Surface) at Mid-Ebb Tide

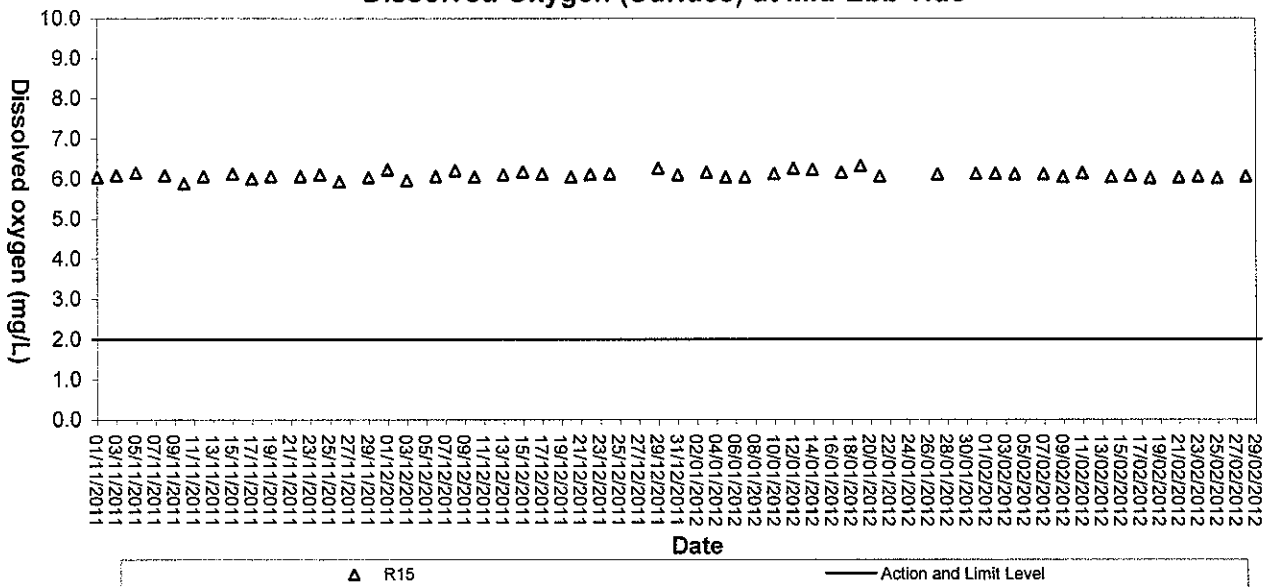




### Dissolved Oxygen (Surface) at Mid-Flood Tide



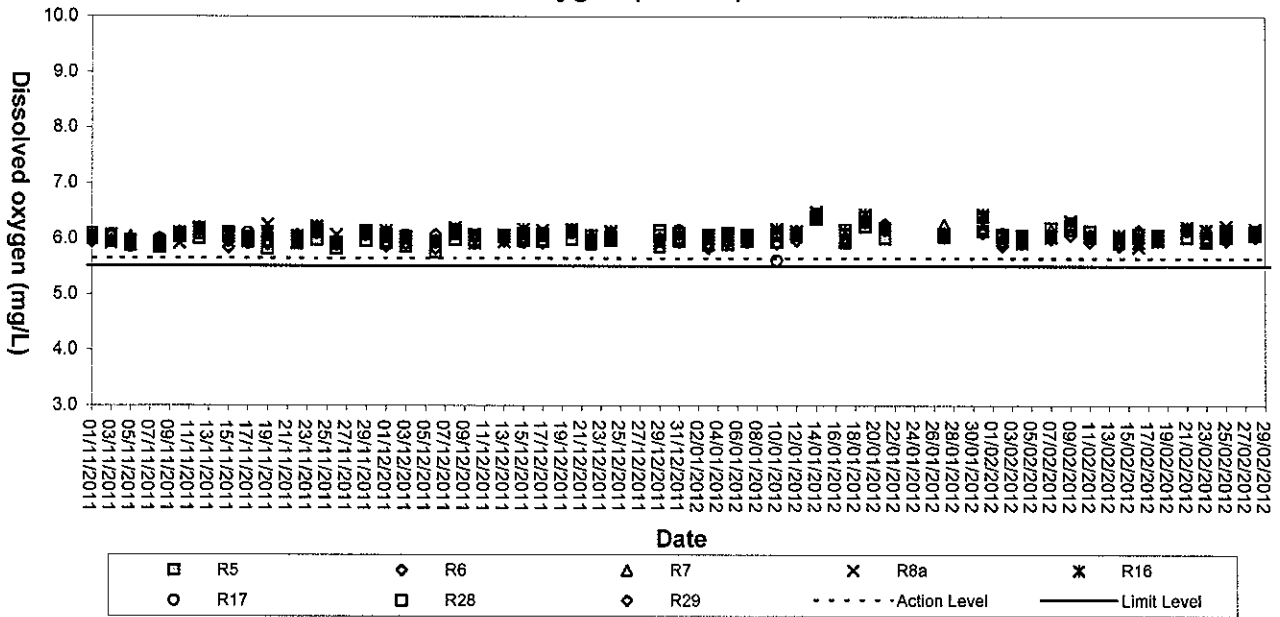
### Dissolved Oxygen (Surface) at Mid-Ebb Tide



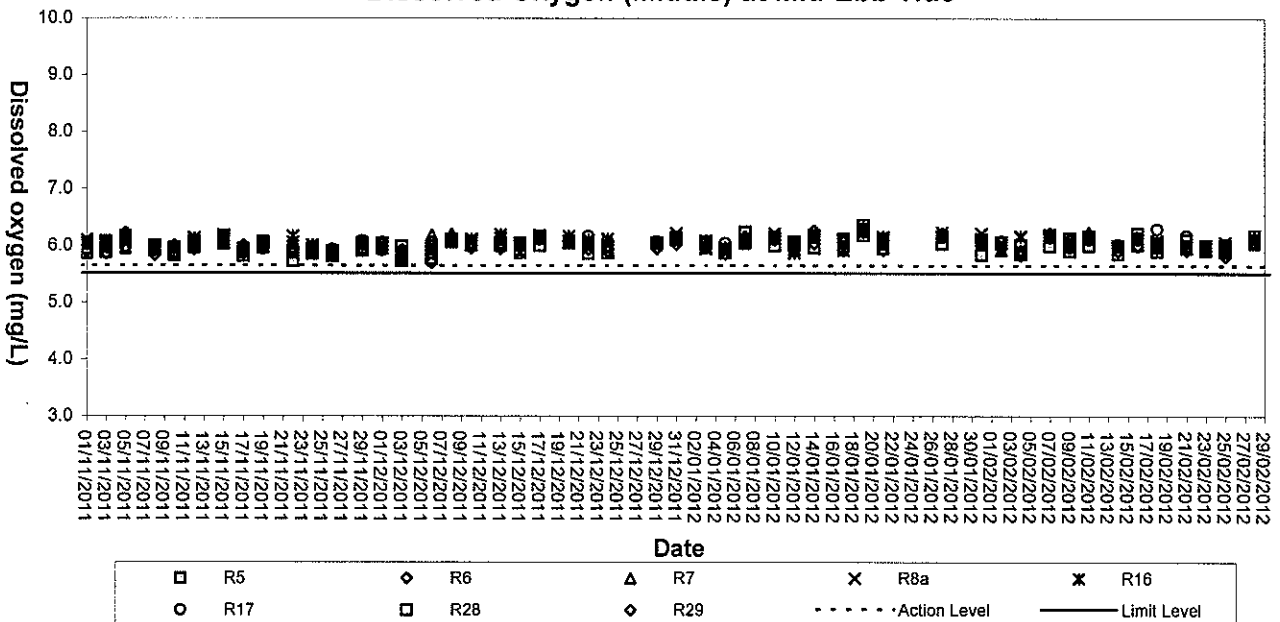




### Dissolved Oxygen (Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide

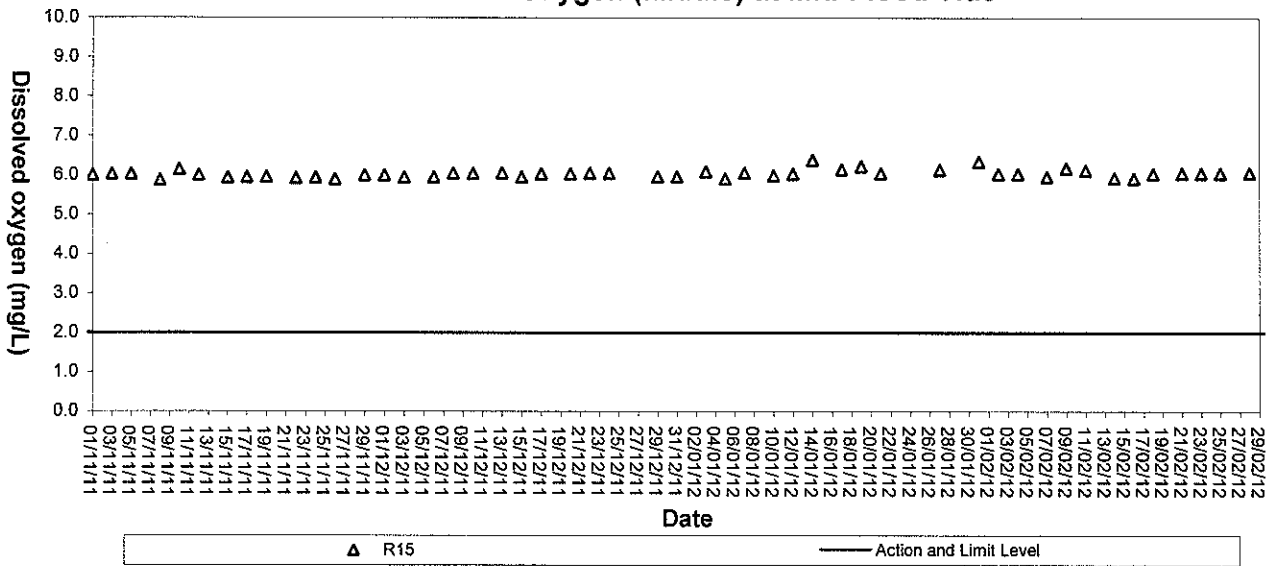


### Dissolved Oxygen (Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide

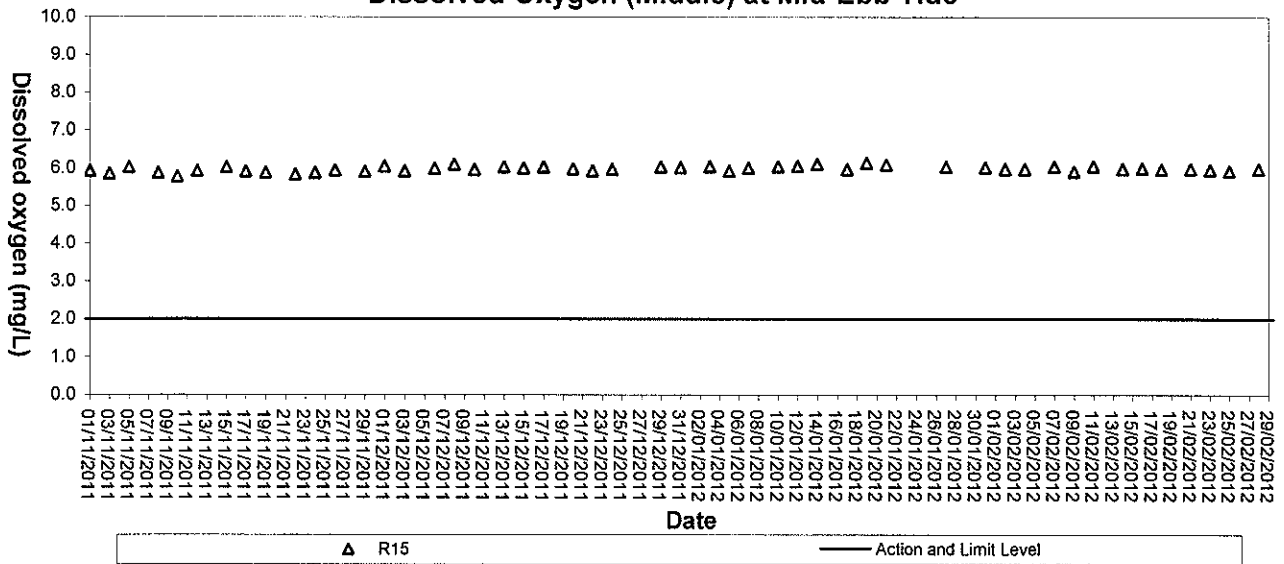




### Dissolved Oxygen (Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide

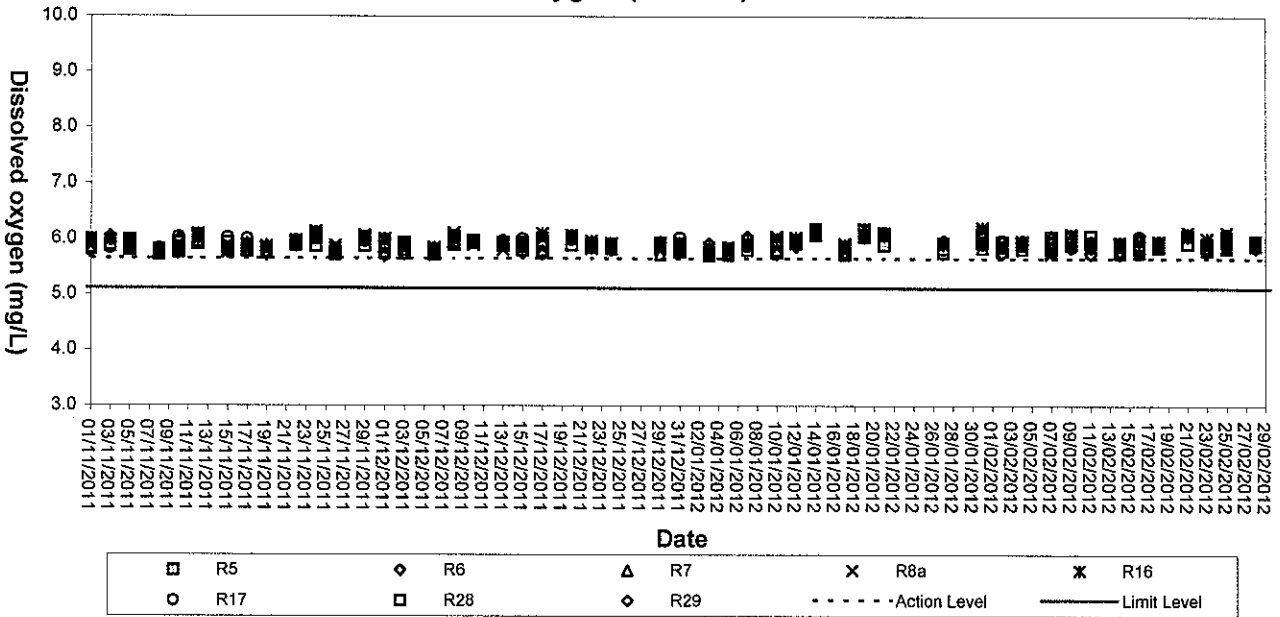


### Dissolved Oxygen (Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide

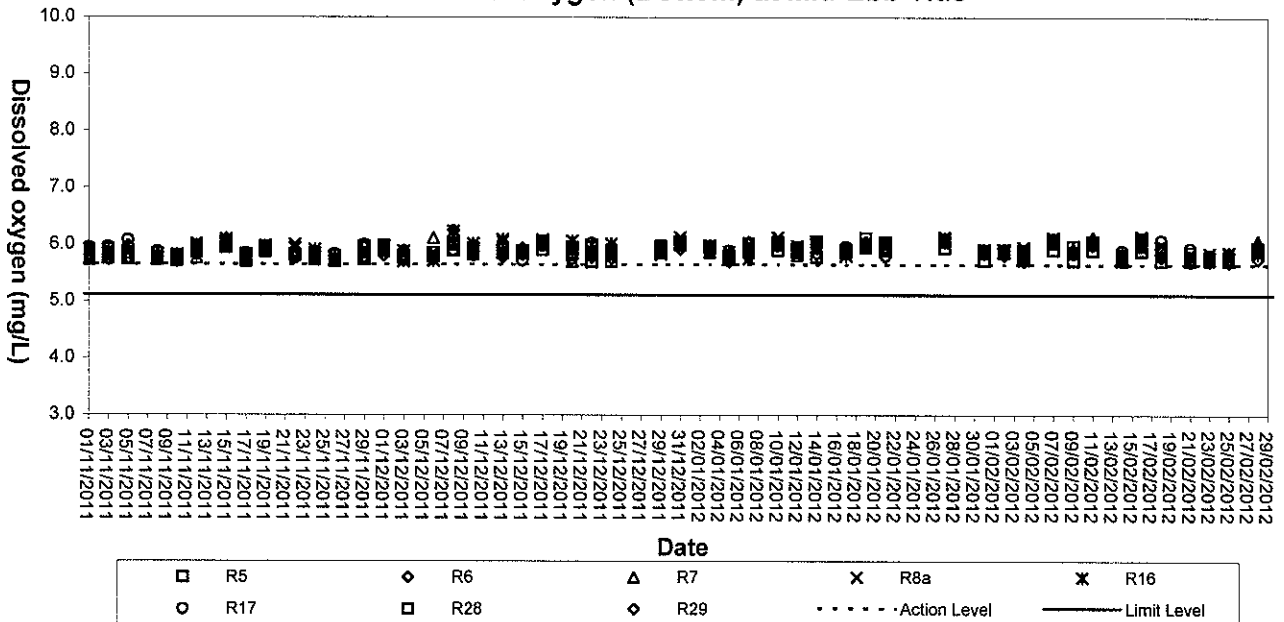




### Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide

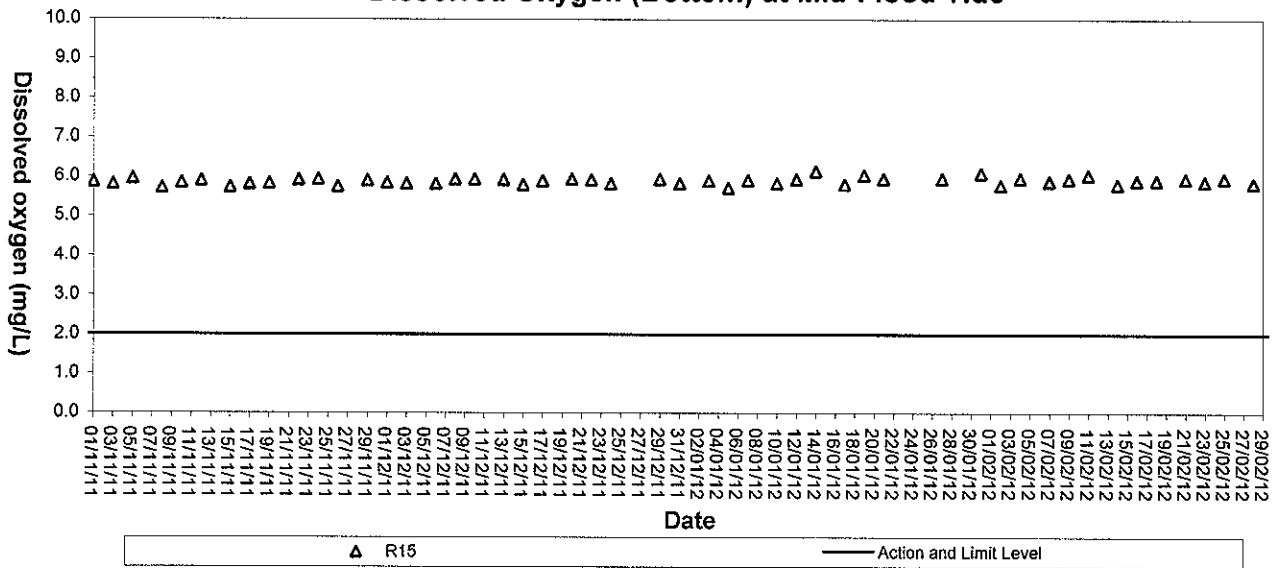


### Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide

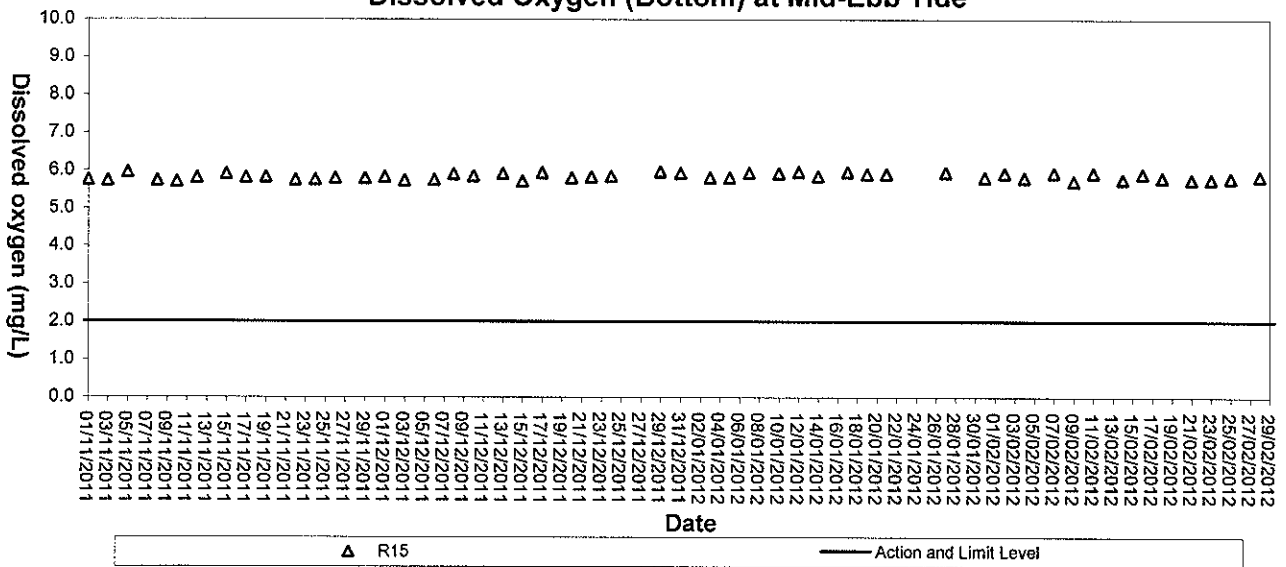




### Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide

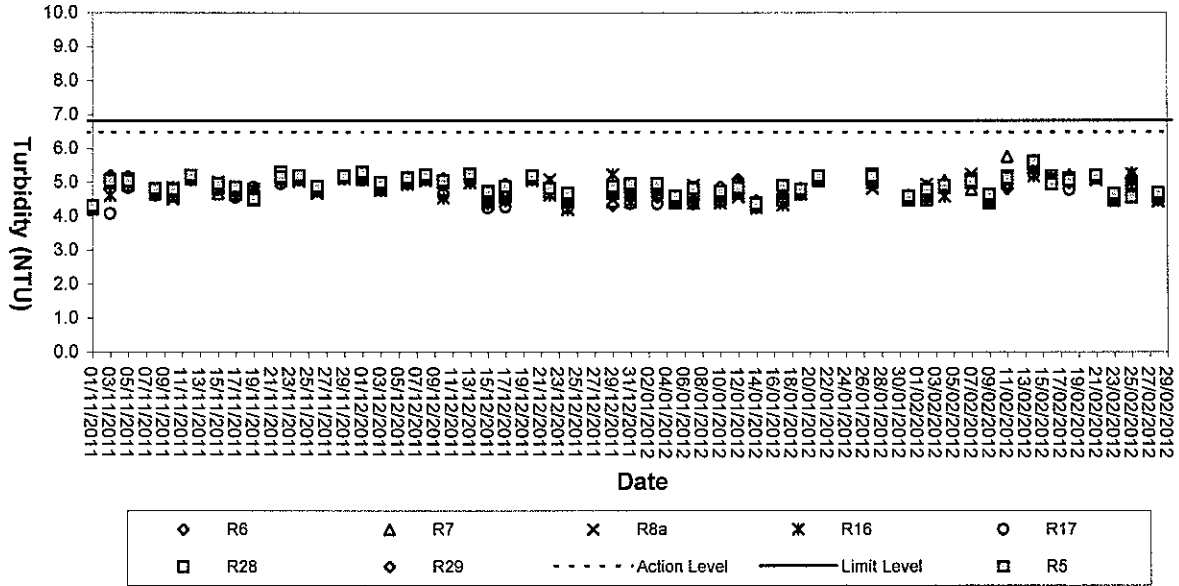


### Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide

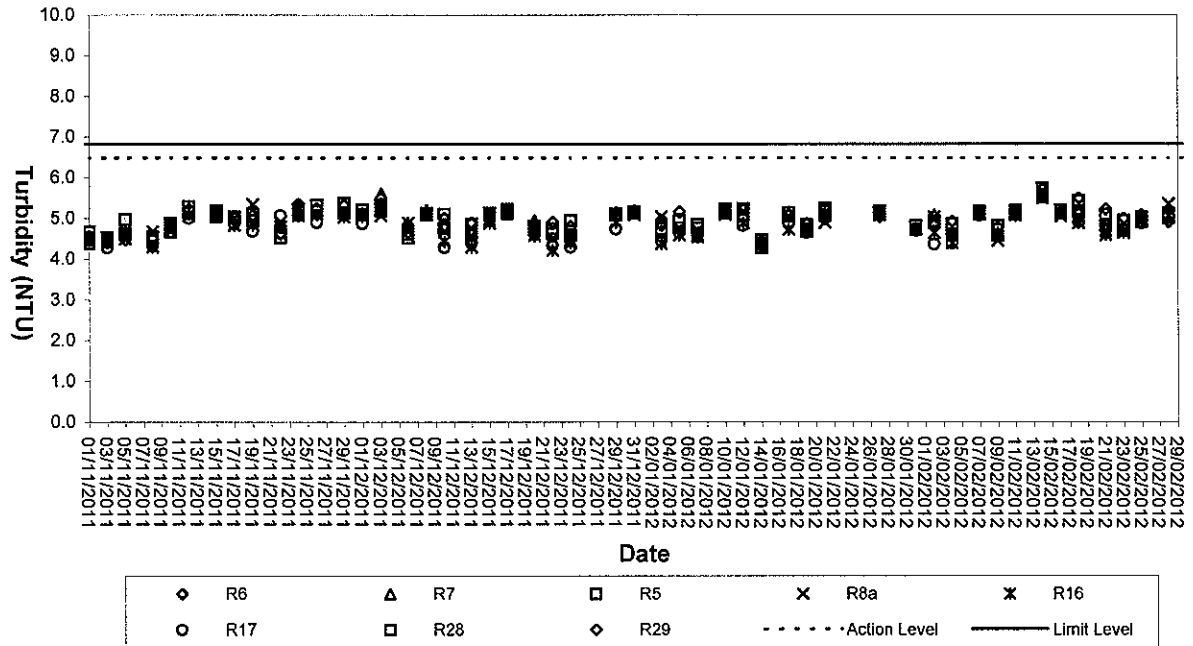




**Turbidity (Depth-average) at Mid-Flood Tide**

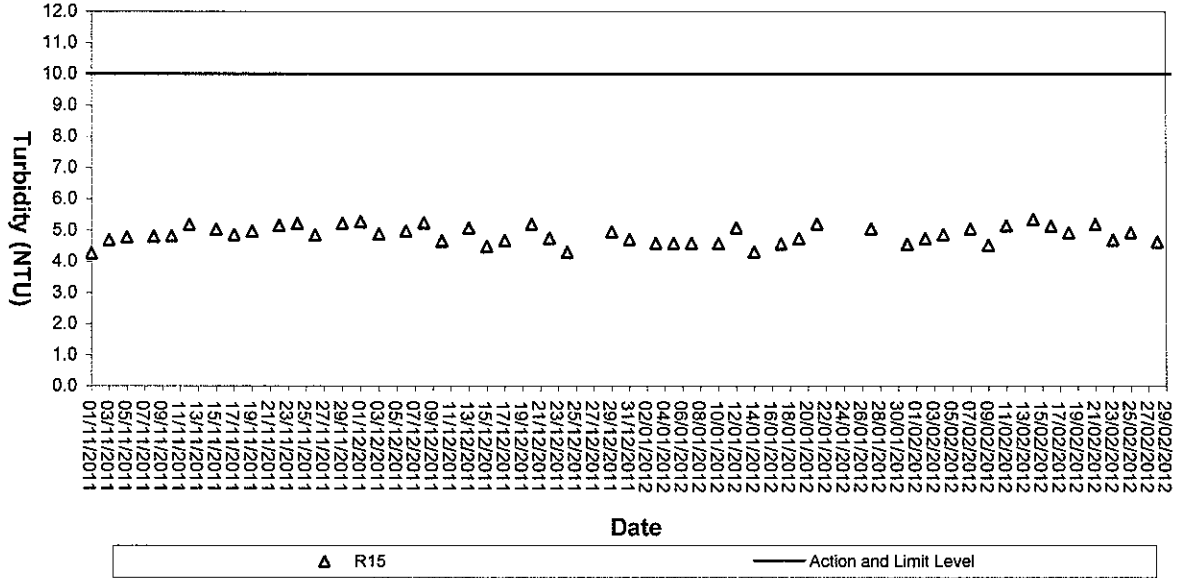


**Turbidity (Depth-average) at Mid-Ebb Tide**

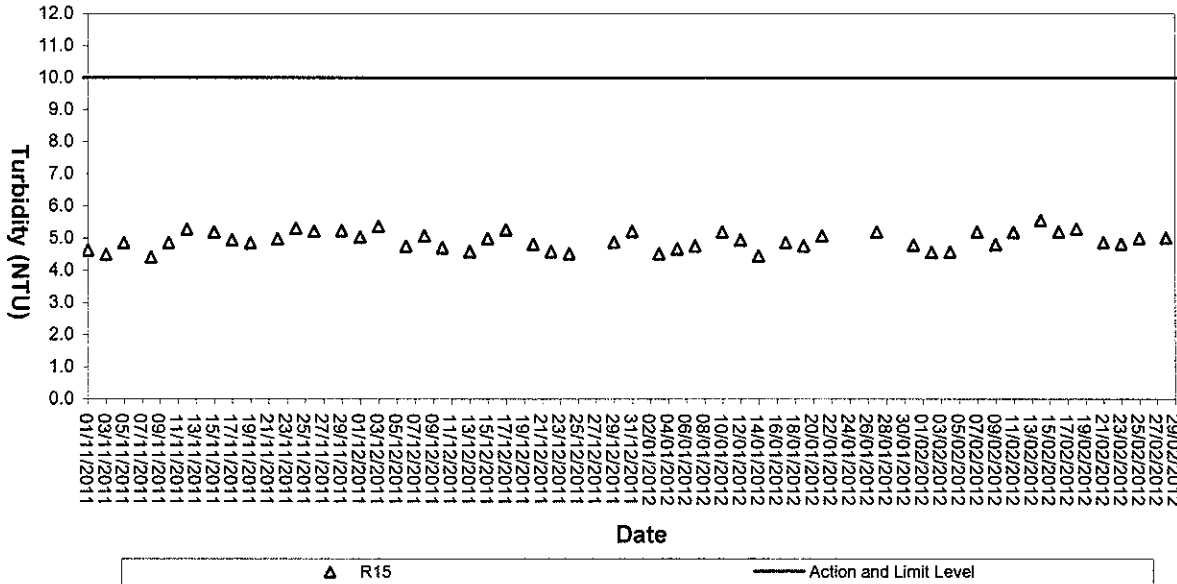




### Turbidity (Depth-average) of R15 at Mid-Flood Tide

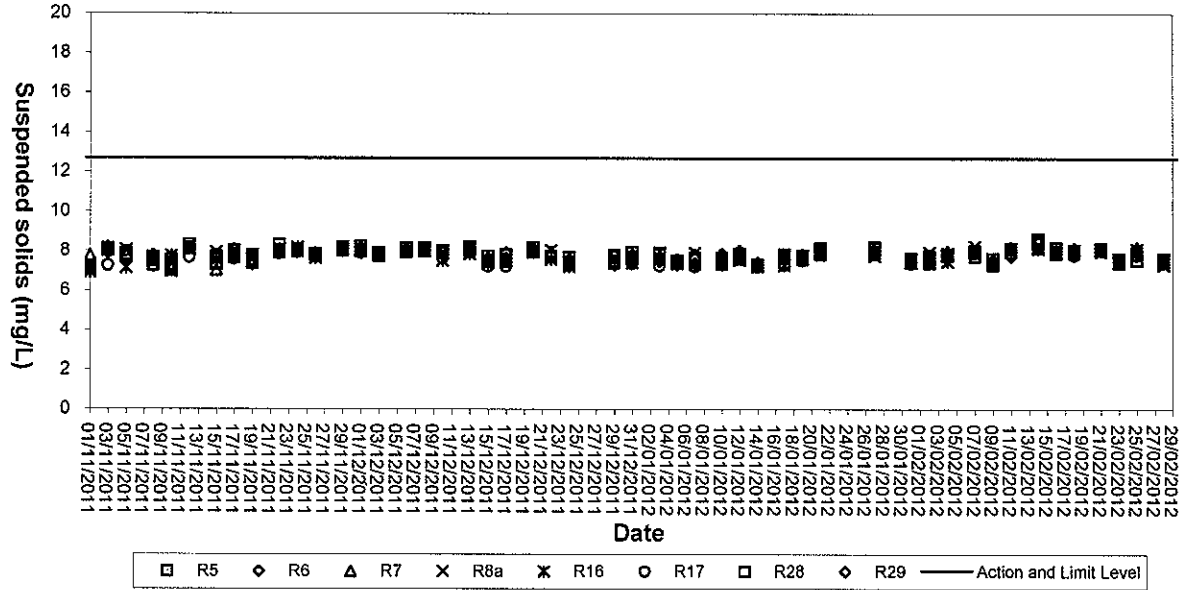


### Turbidity (Depth-average) of R15 at Mid-Ebb Tide

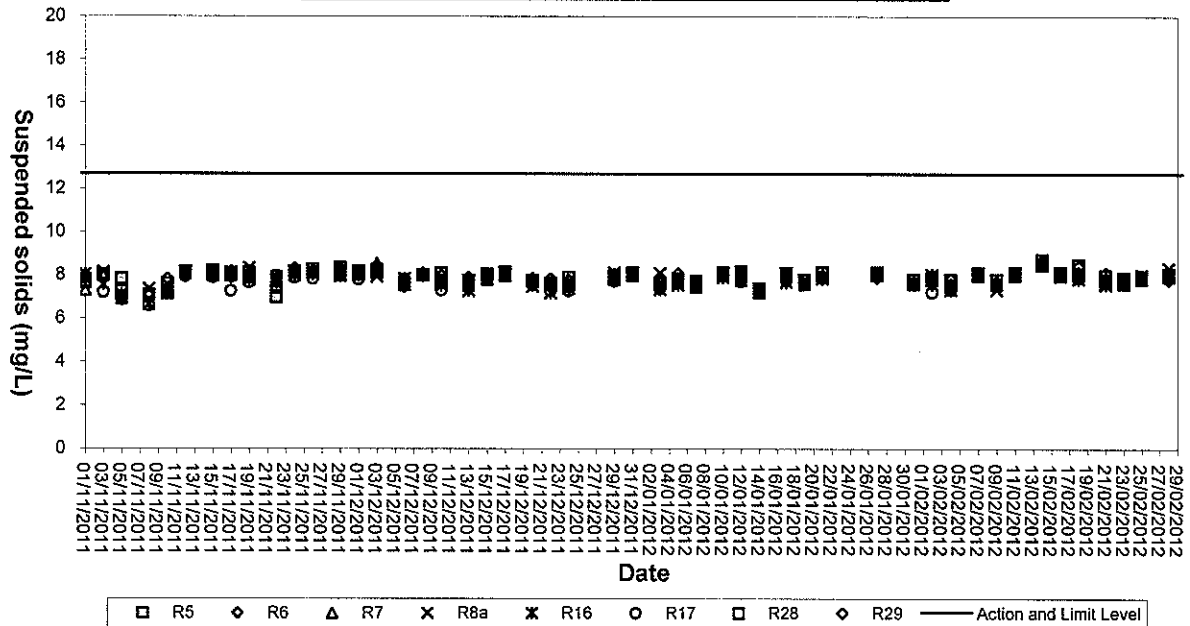




**Suspended solids (Depth-average) at Mid-Flood Tide**

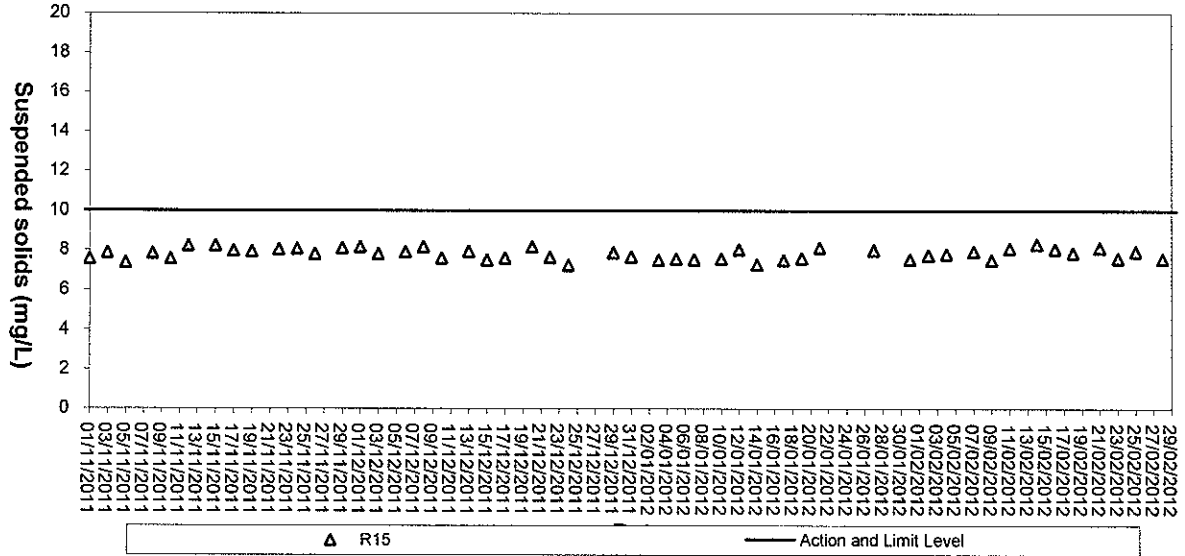


**Suspended Solids (Depth-average) at Mid-Ebb Tide**

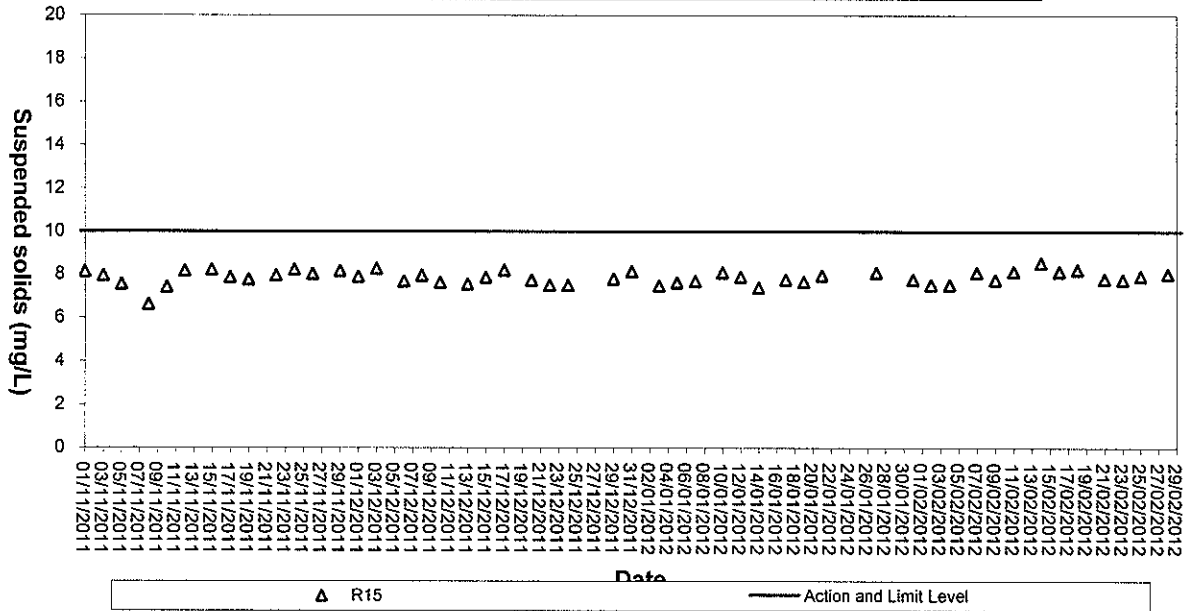




### Suspended solids (Depth-average) of R15 at Mid-Flood Tide



### Suspended Solids (Depth-average) of R15 at Mid-Ebb Tide







## **Appendix C4**

### **QA/QC Results of Laboratory Analysis for Water Samples**



### QA/QC Results of Laboratory Analysis of Total Suspended Solids

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
02/02/12	104.1	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	102.0
	95.5	R8FM	6.5	R17FM	102.0
	98.4	R17FB	0.0	C1FB	93.6
	95.7	C2FS	0.0	C4FB	102.1
	94.7	R5ES	0.0	R8ES	102.0
	105.0	R8EM	0.0	R17EM	98.0
	101.8	R17EB	0.0	C1EB	96.0
	95.3	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	92.0
04/02/12	98.5	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	92.0
	102.4	R8FM	6.5	R17FM	106.0
	101.6	R17FB	0.0	C1FB	100.0
	95.7	C2FS	0.0	C4FB	94.3
	99.0	R5ES	6.5	R8ES	91.8
	104.1	R8EM	0.0	R17EM	104.1
	107.4	R17EB	0.0	C1EB	100.0
	106.7	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	95.7
07/02/12	99.2	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	103.8
	98.0	R8FM	6.1	R17FM	102.0
	92.3	R17FB	0.0	C1FB	102.0
	105.8	C2FS	0.0	C4FB	102.0
	101.6	R5ES	0.0	R8ES	98.1
	93.7	R8EM	0.0	R17EM	102.0
	99.0	R17EB	6.1	C1EB	95.9
	99.0	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	106.3
09/02/12	94.0	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	107.7
	97.9	R8FM	0.0	R17FM	101.9
	106.6	R17FB	6.5	C1FB	106.0
	92.8	C2FS	0.0	C4FB	105.9
	98.8	R5ES	6.9	R8ES	104.0
	94.5	R8EM	0.0	R17EM	106.3
	101.3	R17EB	6.5	C1EB	96.2
	100.4	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	107.8
11/02/12	104.7	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	91.5
	96.3	R8FM	6.5	R17FM	102.0
	95.3	R17FB	0.0	C1FB	97.9
	99.4	C2FS	0.0	C4FB	100.0
	95.4	R5ES	0.0	R8ES	102.1
	99.8	R8EM	0.0	R17EM	93.9
	92.5	R17EB	6.1	C1EB	94.2
	98.2	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	102.0
14/02/12	96.7	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	94.1
	107.0	R8FM	6.1	R17FM	96.1
	96.9	R17FB	0.0	C1FB	106.4
	96.4	C2FS	0.0	C4FB	108.0
	98.2	R5ES	6.1	R8ES	96.0
	107.6	R8EM	0.0	R17EM	104.2
	104.1	R17EB	0.0	C1EB	100.0
	93.3	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	98.0

Note: (\*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.  
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between -10% to 10%.  
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.



### QA/QC Results of Laboratory Analysis of Total Suspended Solids

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
16/02/12	99.4	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	102.0
	105.7	R8FM	6.1	R17FM	97.9
	106.8	R17FB	0.0	C1FB	98.0
	101.0	C2FS	0.0	C4FB	105.8
	94.9	R5ES	0.0	R8ES	103.9
	98.8	R8EM	0.0	R17EM	107.5
	95.9	R17EB	0.0	C1EB	97.9
	104.6	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	102.0
18/02/12	96.3	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	100.0
	105.1	R8FM	0.0	R17FM	101.9
	107.8	R17FB	0.0	C1FB	105.9
	101.4	C2FS	6.1	C4FB	98.0
	100.4	R5ES	0.0	R8ES	95.9
	103.7	R8EM	0.0	R17EM	100.0
	100.4	R17EB	0.0	C1EB	96.1
	106.0	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	93.6
21/02/12	100.2	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	106.1
	92.5	R8FM	0.0	R17FM	95.8
	99.6	R17FB	6.1	C1FB	98.0
	93.4	C2FS	0.0	C4FB	106.1
	97.5	R5ES	6.5	R8ES	102.0
	100.8	R8EM	0.0	R17EM	100.0
	97.5	R17EB	0.0	C1EB	108.0
	100.4	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	98.0
23/02/12	104.3	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	96.0
	101.9	R8FM	0.0	R17FM	106.4
	106.5	R17FB	6.5	C1FB	92.3
	107.9	C2FS	0.0	C4FB	100.0
	97.5	R5ES	0.0	R8ES	95.8
	93.3	R8EM	6.9	R17EM	107.7
	107.4	R17EB	0.0	C1EB	94.0
	106.3	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	108.0
25/02/12	102.8	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	97.9
	103.1	R8FM	6.1	R17FM	103.8
	92.4	R17FB	0.0	C1FB	108.0
	107.4	C2FS	0.0	C4FB	98.1
	97.3	R5ES	6.5	R8ES	106.1
	100.4	R8EM	0.0	R17EM	92.2
	96.7	R17EB	0.0	C1EB	105.8
	100.0	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	94.2
28/02/12	104.7	R5FS	0.0	R8FS	95.9
	93.2	R8FM	6.9	R17FM	94.0
	100.2	R17FB	0.0	C1FB	104.0
	106.3	C2FS	6.9	C4FB	102.0
	95.8	R5ES	0.0	R8ES	108.0
	93.5	R8EM	6.1	R17EM	104.1
	98.7	R17EB	0.0	C1EB	98.0
	95.8	C2ES	0.0	C4EB	106.4

Note: (\*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.  
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between -10% to 10%.  
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.



## **Appendix D**

### **Event-Action Plans**



## Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Event	Action			
	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
<b>Action Level</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC and the Contractor.</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation.</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to IEC and the Contractor.</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures.</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review with analysed results submitted by ET.</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise ER accordingly.</li> <li>3. Supervise the implement of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing.</li> <li>2. Notify the Contractor.</li> <li>3. Require the Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem.</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC.</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
<b>Limit Level</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify the source.</li> <li>2. Notify IEC, ER, EPD and the Contractor.</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings.</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency.</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented.</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, ER, and EPD the causes &amp; actions taken for the exceedances.</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET Leader and the Contractor on the potential remedial actions.</li> <li>2. Review the Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise ER accordingly.</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing.</li> <li>2. Notify the Contractor.</li> <li>3. Require the Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem.</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what activity of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that activity of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance.</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification.</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals.</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control.</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant activity of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>



## Event and Action Plan for Water Quality for Construction Phase

Event	Action			
	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
<b>Action Level</b>				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; and</li> <li>6. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; and</li> <li>2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>4. Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; and</li> <li>6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; and</li> <li>8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; and</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>4. Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; and</li> <li>6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>



## Event and Action Plan for Water Quality for Construction Phase

Event	Action			
	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
<b>Limit Level</b>				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and</li> <li>7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; and</li> <li>2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</li> <li>3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; and</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>4. Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss with ET and IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; and</li> <li>6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and</li> <li>7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; and</li> <li>2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</li> <li>3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and</li> <li>5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit Level.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>4. Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss with ET and IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days;</li> <li>6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; and</li> <li>7. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work or construction activities.</li> </ol>



## **Appendix E**

### **Work Programme**



Contract No.9/WMSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Act ID Description Orig Dur Early Start Early Finish Late Start 2009 2010 2011 2012  
 J O D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start
<b>General Information</b>					
		1156	07SEP09 A	05NOV12	07SEP09 A
<b>Key Dates</b>					
KD-1010	Contract Commencement Date	0	07SEP09 A		07SEP09 A
KD-1020	Contract Completion	0		05NOV12 *	
KD-1030	Works Period of Section 1 Works (791Days)	830	07SEP09 A	06NOV11	07SEP09 A
KD-1040	Works Period of Section 2 Works (426Days)	449	07SEP09 A	06NOV10	07SEP09 A
KD-1050	Works Period of Section 4 Works (549Days)	576	07SEP09 A	09MAR11	07SEP09 A
KD-1060	Works Period of Section 5 Works (1156Days)	1156	07SEP09 A	05NOV12	07SEP09 A
<b>Preliminaries</b>					
B1-1000	Mobilization	90	07SEP09 A	06DEC09 A	07SEP09 A
B1-1110	Site Office	60	16NOV09 A	16JAN10	16NOV09 A
B1-1120	Maintenance/Service of Preliminary Items	936	17JAN10	09AUG12	17JAN10
B1-1130	Clearance & Demobilisation	88	10AUG12	05NOV12	10AUG12
B1-1140	Environmental Monitoring	1026	28DEC09 A	18OCT12	28DEC09 A
B1-1150	Material Approval For Water Mains & Accessories	100	07SEP09 A	18FEB10	07SEP09 A
B1-1160	Material Procurement & Delivery Start	60	28DEC09 A	01FEB10	28DEC09 A
B1-1160B	Delivery of Valve, Actuators, Flow Meter & E&M	400	14JUN10	18JUL11 *	14JUN10
B1-1170	CCTV & Monitoring Of Existing DSD Drainage	610	18JAN10	19SEP11	15APR10
B1-1180	Monitoring of Hyd Structure	610	06MAR10	05NOV11	15APR10
<b>Section 1</b>					
		937	07SEP09 A	31MAR12	07SEP09 A
<b>Land Works</b>					
<b>General</b>					
S1-1010	Approval & Consent - XP, TTA, MS & Temp Works.	180	07SEP09 A	05MAR10	07SEP09 A
S1-1020	Trial Pit & Utilities Detection (Except E2 & K)	120	01DEC09 A	16MAR10	01DEC09 A
S1-1030	Portion H2 Cycle Track & Footpath Proposal	40	07SEP09 A	09OCT09 A	07SEP09 A
S1-1040	Portion H2 Diversion Route For Cycle Track	60	07OCT09 A	28NOV09 A	07OCT09 A
S1-1050	Portion H2 Submission For Hoarding Mural Design	90	07SEP09 A	17FEB10	07SEP09 A
S1-1060	Portion H2 Set Up For Hoarding Approved Design	30	18FEB10	19MAR10	07OCT12
S1-1080	Initial & Utilities Survey (Except E2 & K)	120	05OCT09 A	04MAR10	05OCT09 A

Start date	07SEP09
Finish date	05NOV12
Data date	04JAN10
Run date	02MAR12
Page number	1A
© Primavera Systems, Inc.	

## 3 Months Rolling Program (Feb 2012)

### Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture

Early bar  
 Progress bar  
 Critical bar  
 Summary bar  
 Start milestone point  
 Finish milestone point



Contract No. 9MWS08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Act ID Description Orig Dur Early Start Early Finish Late Start

2009 2010 2011 2012  
O D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start
S1-4020A40	Preparation & Submission Of Temp. Works	40	03MAR10	11APR10	10AUG10
S1-4020B10	Stage 1 U/D & Trial Pit (CH380-420)	52	03MAY10	23JUN10	10OCT10
S1-4020B20	Fabrication of Access Shaft	30	12SEP10	11OCT10	19FEB11
S1-4020B30	Excavation & Support for Trenchless Works	45	12OCT10	25NOV10	21MAR11
S1-4020B40	Pipe Laying & Joint Connection	20	26NOV10	15DEC10	05MAY11
S1-4020B50	Backfilling & Reinstatement	7	16DEC10	22DEC10	25MAY11
S1-4020C05	Existing Trees Relocation	4	19AUG10*	22AUG10	03JUN11
S1-4020C10	Stage 2 U/D & Trial Pit (CH420-CH480)	10	23AUG10	01SEP10	07JUN11
S1-4020C20	Excavation & Shoring	50	02SEP10	21OCT10	17JUN11
S1-4020C30	Pipe Laying & Connection (Welding)	25	22OCT10	15NOV10	06AUG11
S1-4020C40	Backfilling & Reinstatement	7	16NOV10	22NOV10	31AUG11
S1-4020D10	Stage 3 U/D & Trial Pit (CH480-576.9)	6	01JUN11*	06JUN11	01JUN11
S1-4020D20	Excavation & Shoring	92	07JUN11	06SEP11	07JUN11
S1-4020D30	Pipe Laying & Connection (Welding)	25	07SEP11	01OCT11	07SEP11
S1-4020D40	Backfilling & Reinstatement	16	02OCT11	17OCT11	02OCT11
S1-4030	Portion E1A Pipe Works CH576.9-585.9 (TL-B)	108	23FEB11*	10JUN11	02JUL11
S1-4030B10	Fabrication of Access Shaft	55	27SEP10*	20NOV10	12MAR11
S1-4030B20	Excavation & Support for Trenchless Works	50	21NOV10	08JAN11	06MAY11
S1-4030B30	Pipe Laying & Joint Connection	15	10JAN11	24JAN11	25JUN11
S1-4030B40	Backfilling & Reinstatement	8	25JAN11	01FEB11	10OCT11
S1-4050	Area E1A Portional Pipe Testing	14	18OCT11	31OCT11	18OCT11
<b>Portion E1B + E2 SWM</b>					
S1-4010	Portion E1B Diversion of Existing Storm Drain	50	13SEP10	01NOV10	06MAY11
S1-4010A10	Trees Transplanting (LC-SD Consent Required)	5	09SEP10*	13SEP10	26JAN11
S1-4010A20	Temporary Relocation of Irrigation Pipe	60	14SEP10	12NOV10	31JAN11
S1-4010A30	Temporary Relocation of Existing Storm Drain	60	14SEP10	12NOV10	31JAN11
S1-4010A50	Excavation for Irrigation Pipe Perm. Diversion	20	29NOV11	18DEC11	24AUG11
S1-4010A60	Irrigation Pipe Installation	10	19DEC11	28DEC11	28SEP11
S1-4010A70	Excavation for Storm Drain Diversion	20	29NOV11	18DEC11	24AUG11
S1-4010A80	Pipe Laying & MH Construction	25	19DEC11	12JAN12	13SEP11
S1-4010A90	Backfilling & Reinstatement	10	13JAN12	22JAN12	08OCT11
S1-4040	Portion E1B Pipe Works CH585.9-660.5 (O)	115	02NOV10	24FEB11	25JUN11
S1-4040B10	Excavation & Shoring For Pipe Trough (Stage 1)	40	13NOV10	22DEC10	01APR11

Start date	07SEP09
Finish date	09NOV12
Data date	04JAN10
Run date	02MAR12
Page number	3A
c Primavera Systems, Inc.	

**3 Months Rolling Program (Feb 2012)**

**Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture**

Legend:

- Early bar
- Progress bar
- Critical bar
- Summary bar
- Start milestone point
- Finish milestone point

Contract No. 9MWS/D/08  
Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start
S1-4040B20	Fwk & Reinforcement for Pipe Trough	15	23DEC10	06JAN11	25JUN11
S1-4040B30	Pipe Laying & Support Casting	25	15OCT11	08NOV11	10JUL11
S1-4040B40	Backfilling & Reinstatement	20	09NOV11	28NOV11	04AUG11
S1-4410	Portion E2 DN600A SWM Works CH7.1-63.7 (UC)	50	05MAR10	23APR10	03SEP10
S1-4410A10	Preparation & Submission Of Risk Assessment	28	19FEB10	18MAR10	02OCT10
S1-4410A20	Preparation & Submission Of Method Statement	28	19FEB10	18MAR10	02OCT10
S1-4410A30	Submission & Approval Of Temp. Work	28	19FEB10	18MAR10	02OCT10
S1-4410B10	Installation & Connection Of DN600A SWM	8	14FEB11 *	21FEB11	30OCT10
S1-4410B20	Support & Fixing Of DN600A SWM	3	22FEB11	24FEB11	07NOV10
S1-4420	Portion E1B DN600A SWM Works CH0.0-7.1 (O)	30	24APR10	23MAY10	23OCT10
S1-4420B10	Excavation & Shoring	6	25FEB11	02MAR11	10NOV10
S1-4420B20	Main Laying & Connection With Trough Portion	8	03MAR11	10MAR11	16NOV10
S1-4430	Portion E2 DN600A SWM Works CH63.7-67.9 (O)	30	24MAY10	22JUN10	22NOV10
S1-4430B10	Excavation & Shoring	120	11MAR11	08JUL11	24NOV10
S1-4430B20	Main Laying & Connection With Trough Portion	4	08JUL11	12JUL11	24MAR11
S1-4440	E1B Existing DN600 SWM Diversion & Demolition	30	23JUN10	22JUL10	22DEC10
S1-4440A10	Issuance Of Temp. Water Supply Suspension Notice	14	29JUN11	12JUL11	14MAR11
S1-4440B10	Shut Off Of Existing DN600 SWM	2	13JUL11	14JUL11	28MAR11
S1-4440B20	DN600A Diversion Main Connect To Existing	2	13JUL11	14JUL11	28MAR11
S1-4440B30	Removal Of Existing DN600 SWM	6	15JUL11	20JUL11	30MAR11
S1-4445	Portion E1B Trough Construction Under Planter	60	24JUN10	22AUG10	10FEB11
S1-4445B10	Excavation & Shoring For Pipe Trough (Stage 2)	40	23DEC10	31JAN11	11MAY11
S1-4445B20	Fwk & Reinforcement for Pipe Trough	15	01FEB11	15FEB11	20JUN11
S1-4450	Portion E1B Pipe Works CH660.5-677.4 (PT)	60	11OCT10	09DEC10	11APR11
S1-4450B10	Pipe Laying & Support Casting	25	16FEB11	12MAR11	05JUL11
S1-4450B20	Backfilling & Reinstatement	20	13MAR11	01APR11	30JUL11
S1-4460	Portion E1B Pipe Works CH677.4-695.9 (O)	40	22FEB11	02APR11	08SEP11
S1-4460B10	Portion E1B Pipe Works CH677.4-695.9 (O)	30	02MAY11	31MAY11	18SEP11
S1-4470	Portion E1B Pipe Works CH695.9-698.5 (UC)	20	10DEC10	29DEC10	10JUN11
S1-4470B10	Portion E1B Pipe Works CH695.9-698.5 (UC)	30	02APR11	01MAY11	19AUG11
S1-4480	Portion E1B DN600B SWM Works CH0.0-7.1 (O)	30	23JUL10	21AUG10	10FEB11
S1-4480B10	Portion E1B DN600B SWM Works CH0.0-7.1 (O)	30	25SEP11	24OCT11	18SEP11
S1-4490	Portion E2 DN600B SWM Works CH7.1-63.7 (UC)	50	23JUL10	10SEP10	21JAN11

Start date	07SEP08
Finish date	05NOV12
Data date	04JAN10
Run date	02MAR12
Page number	4A

**Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture**

**3 Months Rolling Program (Feb 2012)**



Early bar
Progress bar
Critical bar
Summary bar
Start milestone point
Finish milestone point



Contract No.9WSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

2009 2010 2011 2012  
 O D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start
S1-5070B10	Portion E2 Pipe Works CH698.5-752.5 (UC)	80	15OCT11	02JAN12	30JUN11
S1-5080	Portion E2 Pipe Works CH752.5-790.5 (O)	30	16JUL11	14AUG11	18SEP11
S1-5080A	Portion E2 Pipe Works CH752.5-790.5 (O)	30	03JAN12	01FEB12	18SEP11
S1-5090	TL-C FWM Sleeve Jacking CH790.5-977.7 (A1-A3)	70	26JUL10	03OCT10	28SEP10
S1-5090A10	Preparation & Submission of Risk Assessment	60	06FEB10*	06APR10	03SEP10
S1-5090A20	Preparation & Submission of Method Statement	60	06FEB10	06APR10	03SEP10
S1-5090A30	Preparation & Submission of Temp. Design	60	06FEB10	06APR10	03SEP10
S1-5090B10	Excavation & Shoring for Jacking Pit (A3)	40	07APR10	16MAY10	02NOV10
S1-5090B20	Jacking Pit Set-up (TL-C)	10	19AUG10	28AUG10	12DEC10
S1-5090C10	Sleeve Pipe Installation by Jacking	20	29AUG10	17SEP10	22DEC10
S1-5095	TL-C FWM Pipe Installation CH790.5-977.7	40	12MAY11	20JUN11	15JUL11
S1-5095B10	Pipe Laying & Connection	50	02DEC10	20JAN11	07MAR11
S1-5095B20	Sleeve Pipe Grouting	10	21JAN11	30JAN11	28APR11
S1-5095B30	Backfilling & Reinstatement	30	31JAN11	01MAR11	06MAY11
S1-5100	Portion E2 Pipe Works CH977.7-995.5 (O)	25	21JUN11	15JUL11	24AUG11
S1-5100A	Portion E2 Pipe Works CH977.7-995.5 (O)	25	02MAR11	26MAR11	05JUN11
S1-5110	TL-E SWM Sleeve Jacking CH90.0-225.5 (A1-A4)	120	04OCT10	31JAN11	07DEC10
S1-5110A10	Preparation & Submission of Risk Assessment	60	06FEB10*	06APR10	12MAY10
S1-5110A20	Preparation & Submission of Method Statement	60	06FEB10	06APR10	12MAY10
S1-5110A30	Preparation & Submission of Temp. Design	60	06FEB10	06APR10	12MAY10
S1-5110B10	Excavation & Shoring for Jacking Pit (A4)	50	07APR10	26MAY10	11JUL10
S1-5110B20	Jacking Pit Set-up (TL-E)	30	30MAY10	28JUN10	02SEP10
S1-5110B30	Excavation & Shoring for Receiving Pit (A1)	42	29JUN10	09AUG10	02OCT10
S1-5110C10	Sleeve Pipe Installation by Jacking	9	10AUG10	18AUG10	13NOV10
S1-5115	TL-E DN800 SWM Pipe Installation CH90.0-225.5	25	23MAR11	16APR11	26MAY11
S1-5115B10	Pipe Laying & Connection	30	08OCT10	06NOV10	11JAN11
S1-5115B20	Sleeve Pipe Grouting	10	07NOV10	16NOV10	01APR11
S1-5115B30	Backfilling & Reinstatement of Jacking Pit	30	17NOV10	16DEC10	11APR11
S1-5120	Portion E2 DN800 SWM Works CH225.5-252.0 (O)	25	17APR11	11MAY11	20JUN11
S1-5120A	Portion E2 DN800 SWM Works CH225.2-252.0 (O)	25	17DEC10	10JAN11	11MAY11
S1-5130	TL-F SWM Sleeve Jacking CH252.0-432.0 (A1-A3)	142	06MAR10	25JUL10	06MAR10
S1-5130A10	Preparation & Submission of Risk Assessment	60	06FEB10*	06APR10	08DEC10
S1-5130A20	Preparation & Submission of Method Statement	60	06FEB10	06APR10	08DEC10

Start date 07SEP09

Finish date 05NOV12

Data date 04JAN10

Run date 02MAR12

Page number 6A

c Primavera Systems, Inc.

3 Months Rolling Program (Feb 2012)

Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture

Legend:

- Early bar
- Progress bar
- Critical bar
- Summary bar
- Start milestone point
- Finish milestone point







Contract No. 9WSD/08  
Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	2009		2010		2011		2012	
			Start	Finish	Start	Finish	Start	Finish	Start	Finish
S1-5130A30	Preparation & Submission of Temp. Design	60	06FEB10	09APR10	08DEC10					
S1-5130B10	Jacking Pit (A3) Modification & Set-up (TL-F)	14	18SEP10	01OCT10	08FEB11					
S1-5130C10	Sleeve Pipe Installation by Jacking	30	18SEP10	17OCT10	11JAN11					
S1-5135	TL-F DN800 SWM Pipe Installation CH252.0-432.0	50	01FEB11	22MAR11	06APR11					
S1-5135B10	Pipe Laying & Connection	25	07NOV10	01DEC10	10FEB11					
S1-5135B20	Sleeve Pipe Grouting	10	02DEC10	11DEC10	09AUG11					
S1-5135B30	Backfilling & Reinstatement	30	12DEC10	10JAN11	19AUG11					
S1-5140	Area E2 Portional Pipe Testing	14	02FEB12	15FEB12	18OCT11					
S1-5140B10	Area E2 Portional Pipe Testing	14	01APR11	14APR11	18OCT11					
<b>Portion F</b>										
S1-6010	Portion F Pipe Works CH995.5-1240.5 (O)	180	23NOV10	21MAY11	23NOV10					
S1-6010B10	Stage 1 Excavation & Shoring CH1060-1240.5	100	24MAR10*	01JUL10	02MAR11					
S1-6010B20	Formation Trimming	10	02JUL10	11JUL10	10JUN11					
S1-6010B30	Pipe Laying & Connection (Welding)	30	12JUL10	10AUG10	20JUN11					
S1-6010B40	Backfilling & Reinstatement	50	11AUG10	29SEP10	20JUL11					
S1-6010C10	Stage 2 Excavation & Shoring CH995.5-1060	40	02DEC10	10JAN11	08SEP11					
S1-6020	Portion F DN800 SWM Works CH432.0-494.7 (O)	120	26JUL10	22NOV10	26JUL10					
S1-6020A10	Portion F DN800 SWM Works CH432.0-494.7	120	12NOV10	11MAR11	20JUN11					
S1-6030	Area F Portional Pipe Testing	14	22MAY11	04JUN11	18OCT11					
<b>Portion H1</b>										
S1-7010	Portion H1 Temporary Assess Road	80	26DEC09A	31JAN10	26DEC09A					
S1-7020	Portion H1 Pipe Works CH1466.5-1516.5 (O)	40	20JUL11	28AUG11	20JUL11					
S1-7030	Portion H1 Pipe Works CH1516.5-1544.7 (O-S wall)	50	29AUG11	17OCT11	29AUG11					
S1-7040	Area H1 Portional Pipe Testing	14	18OCT11	31OCT11	18OCT11					
<b>Portion J</b>										
S1-8010	Portion J Pipe Works CH0.0-48.0 (O-S Wall)	40	29JUL11	06SEP11	06SEP11					
S1-8020	Portion J Pipe Works CH48.0-339.0 (O)	300	02OCT10	28JUL11	12NOV10					
S1-8020B10	Stage 1 Excavation & Shoring CH250-290 S1	55	22JUN10*	19AUG10	29AUG10					
S1-8020B20	Pipe Laying & Connection (Welding)	20	16AUG10	04SEP10	23OCT10					
S1-8020B30	Associated Chamber Construction	30	05SEP10	04OCT10	12NOV10					
S1-8020B40	Backfilling & Reinstatement	15	05OCT10	19OCT10	12DEC10					
S1-8020B50	Stage 1 Excavation & Shoring CH250-290 S2	20	27FEB11	18MAR11	06MAY11					
S1-8020B60	Associated Chamber Construction	30	19MAR11	17APR11	26MAY11					

Start date	07SEP09
Finish date	09NOV12
Data date	04JAN10
Run date	02MAR12
Page number	7A
© Primavera Systems, Inc.	

3 Months Rolling Program (Feb 2012)

Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture

-  Early bar
-  Progress bar
-  Critical bar
-  Summary bar
-  Start milestone point
-  Finish milestone point

Contract No. 9MWS/D/08  
Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	2009		2010		2011		2012	
			Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Early Finish	Early Start	Early Finish	Early Start	Early Finish
S1-8020B70	Backfilling & Reinstatement	15	18APR11	02MAY11						
S1-8020C10	Stage 2 Excavation & Shoring CH180-250	55	20OCT10	13DEC10	27DEC10					
S1-8020C20	Pipe Laying & Connection (Welding)	30	14DEC10	12JAN11	20FEB11					
S1-8020C30	Associated Chamber Construction	30	13JAN11	11FEB11	22MAR11					
S1-8020C40	Backfilling & Reinstatement	15	12FEB11	26FEB11	21APR11					
S1-8020D10	Stage 3 Excavation & Shoring CH140-180	35	11OCT10*	14NOV10	10JUL11					
S1-8020D20	Pipe Laying & Connection (Welding)	20	15NOV10	04DEC10	14AUG11					
S1-8020D30	Associated Chamber Construction	30	05DEC10	03JAN11	03SEP11					
S1-8020D40	Backfilling & Reinstatement	15	04JAN11	18JAN11	03OCT11					
S1-8020E10	Stage 4 Excavation & Shoring CH48-CH140	50	30MAY11	18JUL11	10JUL11					
S1-8020E20	Pipe Laying & Connection (Welding)	20	19JUL11	07AUG11	29AUG11					
S1-8020E30	Associated Chamber Construction	20	08AUG11	27AUG11	18SEP11					
S1-8020E40	Backfilling & Reinstatement	10	28AUG11	06SEP11	08OCT11					
S1-8020F10	Stage 5 Excavation & Shoring CH290-340	50	23OCT11	11DEC11	10JUL11					
S1-8020F20	Pipe Laying & Connection (Welding)	30	12DEC11	10JAN12	29AUG11					
S1-8020F30	Backfilling & Reinstatement	20	11JAN12	30JAN12	28SEP11					
S1-8030	Portion J Kiosk for RTU & Connect To SCADA	30	29JUL11	27AUG11	18SEP11					
S1-8030B10	Portion J Kiosk for RTU & Connect To SCADA	30	20OCT10	18NOV10	18SEP11					
S1-8040	Portion J Pipe Works CH339.0-386.4 (TL-D)	209	17MAR10	11OCT10	27APR10					
S1-8040A10	Preparation & Submission of Risk Assessment	28	03MAR10	30MAR10	28APR10					
S1-8040A20	Preparation & Submission of Method Statement	28	03MAR10	30MAR10	28APR10					
S1-8040A30	Preparation & Submission of Temp. Works	28	03MAR10	30MAR10	28APR10					
S1-8040A40	Granting of Excavation Permit	0	01SEP10*		19MAY10					
S1-8040B10	TTA, UD & Trial Pit Excavation	90	08SEP10	06DEC10	26MAY10					
S1-8040B20	Access Shaft Fabrication	180	27DEC10	24JUN11	13SEP10					
S1-8040B30	Heading Tunnel Excavation (Hard Shield)	70	25JUN11	02SEP11	12MAR11					
S1-8040B40	Pipe Installation Inside Heading Tunnel	40	03SEP11	12OCT11	21MAY11					
S1-8040B50	Backfilling & Reinstatement	10	13OCT11	22OCT11	30JUN11					
S1-8050	Portion J Pipe Works CH386.4-396.4 (O)	40	23OCT11	01DEC11	10JUL11					
S1-8060	Portion J Pipe Works DN1000 CH0.0-22.7 (O)	60	02DEC11	30JAN12	19AUG11					
S1-8070	Area J Portional Pipe Testing	14	31JAN12	13FEB12	18OCT11					
Portion K										
S1-9010	Within 365 Days Commencement of Portion K	365	07SEP09 A	08SEP10	07SEP09 A					

Start date	07SEP09
Finish date	05NOV12
Data date	04JAN10
Run date	02MAR12
Page number	8A
c Primavera Systems, Inc.	

- Early bar
- Progress bar
- Critical bar
- Summary bar
- Start milestone point
- Finish milestone point

### 3 Months Rolling Program (Feb 2012)

### Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture



Contract No. 9WSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Act ID Description Orig Dur Early Start Early Finish Late Start

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start
S1-9020	Portion K Initial Survey	15	09SEP10	23SEP10	11DEC10
S1-9030	Portion K Utilities Detection & Trial Pit	20	24SEP10	13OCT10	26DEC10
S1-9030B10	Portion K Utilities Detection & Trial Pit	10	16MAY11*	25MAY11	16MAY11*
S1-9040	Portion K Pipe Works (Construction of MBV)	200	14OCT10	01MAY11	15JAN11
S1-9040B10	MBV Installation & Associated Duct Works	90	26MAY11	23AUG11	19JUN11
S1-9050	Portion K Kiosk for RTU & Connect To SCADA	30	02MAY11	31MAY11	03AUG11
S1-9050B10	Portion K Kiosk for RTU & Connect To SCADA	30	24AUG11	22SEP11	17SEP11
S1-9060	Area K Constructed MBV Testing	60	01JUN11	30JUL11	02SEP11
S1-9060B10	Area K Constructed MBV Testing	60	23SEP11	21NOV11	17OCT11

Marine Works (Portion I)

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start
M1000	Permit Application & Advance Notification	120	07SEP09 A	20FEB10	07SEP09 A
M1010	Submission & Approval - MS & Temp Works Design	120	07SEP09 A	20FEB10	07SEP09 A
M1010A10	Preparation & Submission of Risk Assessment	217	07SEP09 A	11APR10	07SEP09 A
M1010A20	Preparation & Submission of Method Statement	217	07SEP09 A	11APR10	07SEP09 A
M1010A30	Preparation & Submission of Temp. Works	217	07SEP09 A	11APR10	07SEP09 A
M1020	Bathymetric Survey	120	22FEB10 A	27FEB10 A	22FEB10 A
M1030	Material Procurement & Delivery	180	06NOV09 A	04MAY10	06NOV09 A
M1040	Submission & Approval of EM&A Manual	90	07SEP09 A	17JAN10 A	07SEP09 A
M1050	EM&A - Monitoring & Update	640	06DEC09 A	23AUG11	06DEC09 A
M1060	Portion H1 Coating Yard Set-up	60	06MAR10	04MAY10	25MAY10
M1060A10	Portion H1 Coating Yard Set-up	34	01APR10*	04MAY10	20JUN10
M1070	Portion H1 Pipe Material On-site Coating	90	05MAY10	02AUG10	24JUL10
M1080	West Kowloon Cofferdam for Landfall (H1)	180	21FEB10	19AUG10	10APR10
M1080A10	Set-up for Cofferdam at Landfall (H1 & J)	10	02APR10	11APR10	12APR10
M1080B10	Soldier Pile Wall Construction	260	12APR10	27DEC10	22APR10
M1080B20	Excavation of Cofferdam	80	28DEC10	17MAR11	07JAN11
M1090	Sai Ying Pun Cofferdam for Landfall (J)	180	21FEB10	19AUG10	10APR10
M2060	Set-up For Pipe Pulling	60	21JUL10	18SEP10	07SEP10
M2060A10	Mobilization of Plants & Machineries	8	27JAN11	03FEB11	06FEB11
M2060A20	Set-up For Pipe Pulling	90	04FEB11	04MAY11	14FEB11
M2070	Dredging Works	150	22APR10	18SEP10	09JUN10
M2080	Portion I Submarine Pipe Pulling	130	19SEP10	26JAN11	06NOV10

Start date 07SEP09  
 Finish date 05NOV12  
 Data date 04JAN10  
 Run date 02MAR12  
 Page number 9A  
 c Primavera Systems, Inc.

3 Months Rolling Program (Feb 2012)

Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture

Legend:  
 Early bar  
 Progress bar  
 Critical bar  
 Summary bar  
 Start milestone point  
 Finish milestone point

Contract No.9WSD/08  
Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	2009				2010				2011				2012														
			O	D	J	F	J	F	M	A	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	R	J			
			Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Gantt Chart																							
M2080B10	Portion I Submarine Pipe Pulling	85	05MAY11	28JUL11	15MAY11	[Gantt bar: Portion I Submarine Pipe Pulling]																							
M2080	Portion H1&J Tie-in With Submarine Pipe Line	30	27JAN11	28FEB11	16MAR11	[Gantt bar: Portion H1&J Tie-in With Submarine Pipe Line]																							
M2080A10	Portion H1&J Tie-in With Submarine Pipe Line	20	29JUL11	17AUG11	08AUG11	[Gantt bar: Portion H1&J Tie-in With Submarine Pipe Line]																							
M2100	Portion I Submarine Pipe Pressure Testing & C.C.T.V	30	26FEB11	27MAR11	15APR11	[Gantt bar: Portion I Submarine Pipe Pressure Testing & C.C.T.V]																							
M2100A10	Portion I Submarine Pipe Pressure Testing & C.C.T.V	20	18AUG11	06SEP11	28AUG11	[Gantt bar: Portion I Submarine Pipe Pressure Testing & C.C.T.V]																							
M2110	Portion H1&J Seawall Reinstatement	120	28MAR11	25JUL11	29MAY11	[Gantt bar: Portion H1&J Seawall Reinstatement]																							
M2110A10	Portion H1&J Seawall Reinstatement	90	18AUG11	15NOV11	17SEP11	[Gantt bar: Portion H1&J Seawall Reinstatement]																							
M2120	Portion I Submarine Pipeline Backfilling	185	28MAR11	28SEP11	15MAY11	[Gantt bar: Portion I Submarine Pipeline Backfilling]																							
M2120A10	Portion I Submarine Pipeline Backfilling	150	30MAY11	26OCT11	19JUL11	[Gantt bar: Portion I Submarine Pipeline Backfilling]																							
M2130	CP Test Box Installation (On Land)	60	28MAR11	26MAY11	02SEP11	[Gantt bar: CP Test Box Installation (On Land)]																							
M2130A10	CP Test Box Installation (On Land)	60	07SEP11	09NOV11	17SEP11	[Gantt bar: CP Test Box Installation (On Land)]																							
M2140	CIP Test (Close Internal Potential Survey)	30	29SEP11	28OCT11	16NOV11	[Gantt bar: CIP Test (Close Internal Potential Survey)]																							
M2140A10	CIP Test (Close Internal Potential Survey)	30	06NOV11	05DEC11	16NOV11	[Gantt bar: CIP Test (Close Internal Potential Survey)]																							
M2150	Completion of Section 1 Works	0		15DEC11 *		[Gantt bar: Completion of Section 1 Works]																							
+Section 2						[Gantt bar: Section 2 Summary]																							
+Section 4						[Gantt bar: Section 4 Summary]																							
+Section 5						[Gantt bar: Section 5 Summary]																							

Start date	07SEP09
Finish date	05NOV12
Data date	04JAN10
Run date	02MAR12
Page number	10A
c Primavera Systems, Inc.	

### 3 Months Rolling Program (Feb 2012)

### Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture



## **Appendix F**

### **ET Weekly Site Inspection Records**

**WEEKLY SITE INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Inspection Date	01 February 2012	Inspected by	RE	IEC	Contractor	ET
Time	09:30	Name			JNG	C.L. Lam

Weather Condition Wind : Sunny / Fine / Cloudy / Drizzle / Rain / Storm / Hazy  
 : Calm / (Light) / Breeze / Strong  
 Temperature : 16°C  
 Humidity : High / Moderate / Low

**Environmental Checklist**

**Fugitive Dust Emission**

Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs	
Any excavated dusty materials or stockpile of dusty materials should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet, and recovered or backfilled or reinstated within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading.				
The working area of excavation should be sprayed with water immediately before, during and immediately after the operations so as to maintain the entire surface wet.				
The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle				
Where a site boundary adjoins a road, streets or other area accessible to the public, boarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length except for a site entrance or exit.				
The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.				
Every main haul road should be sealed with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.				
The portion of road leading only to a construction site that is within 30m of a designated vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials.				
All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet.				
Vehicle speed should be limited to 10 kph except on completed access roads.				
Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.				
The public road around the site entrance should be kept clean and free from dust.				
Vehicle and equipment should be switched off while not in use.				
All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.				
Open burning should be prohibited.				

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Noise Impact</b>				
▪ The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.	✓			
▪ The constructions works should be scheduled to minimize noise nuisance. Concurrent noisy works should be carried out at different time slots or spread around the construction sites in order to help to reduce the cumulative noise effect produced in the construction process.	✓			
▪ Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be site away from NSRs.	✓			
▪ Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	✓			
▪ Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.	✓			
▪ Mobile or movable noise barriers should be erected near to the construction plants to reduce the noise levels from stationary items of PME whenever practicable.	✓			
▪ Quality Powered mechanical equipment (Quality PME), which are construction plants and equipments that are notably quieter, more environmental friendly and efficiently, recognized by the Noise Control Authority for the purpose of CNP application should be used to reduce the noise generated from the construction plants effectively. The Contractor shall note the required procedures involved in application of the QPME.	✓			
▪ Well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.	✓			
▪ Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.	✓			
▪ Compressors and generators should operate with door closed.	✓			
▪ Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.	✓			
<b>Water Quality</b>				
<b>Mitigation Measures for Dredging</b>				
▪ Dredging should be undertaken using one grab dredger only with a maximum production rate of 4,000m <sup>3</sup> per day.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
▪ Deployment of frame type silt curtain should be fully enclosed the grab while dredging works are in progress.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
▪ Deployment of silt screen should be at the sea water intake at Kowloon South Salt Water Pumping Station while dredging works are in progress	✓			
▪ Tight-closing grabs should be used to minimize the loss of sediment to suspension during dredging works. For dredging of any contaminated mud, closed watertight grabs must be used.	✓			
▪ All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash	✓			
▪ The decks of all vessels should be kept tidy and free of oil or other substances that might be accidentally or otherwise washed overboard	✓			
▪ Adequate free board shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action.	✓			
▪ All barges used for the transport of dredged materials should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of material during loading and transport	✓			
▪ Dredging activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within the site or dumping grounds				
▪ Loading of barges should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding waters. Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation	✓			No dredging work was observed.
▪ The speed of vessels should be controlled within the works area to prevent propeller wash from stirring up the seabed sediments	✓			

Contract No. 9WSD/08  
 Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains  
 From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Water Quality</b>				
<b>Mitigation Measures for other Construction Activities</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m<sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity should be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped</li> <li>Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the storm runoff being directed into foul sewers</li> <li>Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within the site or dumping grounds</li> <li>Fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within burds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour and Western Harbour WCs</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets should be used to handle construction workforce sewage prior to discharge to the existing trunk sewer. Sufficient numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.</li> <li>Construction site runoff should be prevented or minimised in accordance with the guidelines stipulated in the EPD's Practice Note for Professional Persons, Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC PN 1/94). All discharges from the construction site should be controlled to comply with the standards for effluents discharged into the Victoria Harbour WCs under the TM-DSS.</li> <li>Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.</li> <li>An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process.</li> <li>The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfill toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains</li> </ul>	√			
<b>Waste Management</b>				
<b>C&amp;D Materials</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable.</li> <li>C&amp;D material generated from excavation works should be disposed of at public fill reception facilities for other beneficial uses.</li> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed</li> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be used, e.g. trip ticket system for chemical waste disposal. Quantities could be determined by weighing each load or other suitable methods.</li> </ul>	√			Item 1
<b>Chemical Waste</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately.</li> <li>Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc.</li> <li>The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility.</li> </ul>	√			

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Waste Management</b>				
<b>General Refuse</b>				
General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material.	✓			
A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material.	✓			
An enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.	✓			
<b>Marine Dredged Sediment (During transportation and disposal)</b>				
Bottom opening of barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and dredgers before the vessel is moved			✓	No dredging work was observed.
Monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the EPD			✓	No dredging work was observed.
Barges or hopper barges shall not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
<b>Site Practices</b>				
Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site	✓			
Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures	✓			
Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste	✓			
Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.	✓			
Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers	✓			
<b>Waste Reduction Measures</b>				
Sort C&D material from demolition and decommissioning of the existing facilities to recover recyclable portions such as metals	✓			
Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal	✓			
Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force	✓			
Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	✓			
Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste	✓			

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Marine Ecology</b>				
Use of one grab dredger only with a maximum production rate of 4,000m <sup>3</sup> per day for dredging.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
Deployment of frame type silt curtain to fully enclose the grab while dredging works are in progress.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
Deployment of silt screen at the sea water intake at Kowloon South Salt Water Pumping Station while dredging works are in progress.	✓			
Good site practices to avoid silt runoff from construction works associated with the construction of the submarine watermain.	✓			
<b>Good Site Practices</b>				
The Environmental Permit should be displaced conspicuously on site.	✓			
Construction noise permits should be posted at site entrance or available for site inspection.	✓			
Chemical storage area provided with lock and located on sealed areas.	✓			
All chemicals should be placed at the banded area with adequate band capacity (>110% of largest tank).	✓			
Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled.	✓			
All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bundle areas.	✓			
Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant should be prevented.	✓			
Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for waste storage area, drainage systems, silt traps, surps and oil interceptors.	✓			
A collection area should be provided where waste can be stored and loaded prior to removal from site. An enclosed and covered area is preferred to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material. If an open area is unavoidable for the storage or loading/unloading of wastes, then the area should be banded and all the polluted surface run-off collected within this area should be diverted into wastewater treatment system.	✓			




**Summary of the Weekly Site Inspection:**

Item	Details of defective works or observations	Status of the item (closed / continue follow-up)	Proposed Follow Up Action (if required)	Photo Ref.	Target Completion Date
1.	Standing water was noted at a drip tray of an air-compressor in Portion J.	Follow-up	To clean up standing water to prevent mosquito breeding.	120201_001	08/02/12

Remark

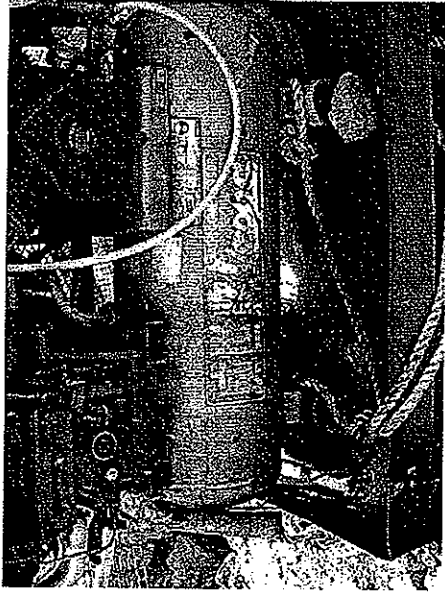
--

Inspected by	Name	Signature	Date
	C. L. Lau		01 February 2012

Contract No. 9/WSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains  
From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Photos



Photo\_120201\_001 (Standing water was noted at a drip tray of an air-compressor in Portion J)

### WEEKLY SITE INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Inspection Date	08 February 2012	Inspected by	RE [Signature]	IEC	Contractor	ET
Time	09:30	Name	[Signature]		JNG [Signature]	C.L. Lau [Signature]

Weather : Sunny / Fine (Cloudy) Drizzle / Rain / Storm / Hazy  
 Condition : Calm / Light / Breeze / Strong  
 Humidity : High / Moderate / Low  
 Temperature : 12°C

### Environmental Checklist

#### Fugitive Dust Emission

- Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.
- Any excavated dusty materials or stockpile of dusty materials should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet, and recovered or backfilled or reinstated within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading.
- The working area of excavation should be sprayed with water immediately before, during and immediately after the operations so as to maintain the entire surface wet.
- The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle
- Where a site boundary adjoins a road, streets or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length except for a site entrance or exit.
- The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.
- Every main haul road should be sealed with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.
- The portion of road leading only to a construction site that is within 30m of a designated vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials.
- All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet.
- Vehicle speed should be limited to 10 kph except on completed access roads.
- Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.
- The public road around the site entrance should be kept clean and free from dust.
- Vehicle and equipment should be switched off while not in use.
- All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.
- Open burning should be prohibited.

Implementation Stages*	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs	
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
				✓
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Noise Impact</b>				
▪ The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.	✓			
▪ The constructions works should be scheduled to minimize noise nuisance. Concurrent noisy works should be carried out at different time slots or spread around the construction sites in order to help to reduce the cumulative noise effect produced in the construction process.	✓			
▪ Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be site away from NSRs.	✓			
▪ Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	✓			
▪ Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.	✓			
▪ Mobile or movable noise barriers should be erected near to the construction plants to reduce the noise levels from stationary items of PME whenever practicable.	✓			
▪ Quality Powered mechanical equipment (Quality PME), which are construction plants and equipments that are notably quieter, more environmental friendly and efficiently, recognized by the Noise Control Authority for the purpose of CNP application should be used to reduce the noise generated from the construction plants effectively. The Contractor shall note the required procedures involved in application of the QPME.	✓			
▪ Well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.	✓			
▪ Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.	✓			
▪ Compressors and generators should operate with door closed.	✓			
▪ Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.	✓			
<b>Water Quality</b>				
<b>Mitigation Measures for Dredging</b>				
▪ Dredging should be undertaken using one grab dredger only with a maximum production rate of 4,000m <sup>3</sup> per day.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
▪ Deployment of frame type silt curtain should be fully enclosed the grab while dredging works are in progress.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
▪ Deployment of silt screen should be at the sea water intake at Kowloon South Salt Water Pumping Station while dredging works are in progress	✓			
▪ Tight-closing grabs should be used to minimize the loss of sediment to suspension during dredging works. For dredging of any contaminated mud, closed watertight grabs must be used.	✓			
▪ All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash	✓			
▪ The decks of all vessels should be kept tidy and free of oil or other substances that might be accidentally or otherwise washed overboard	✓			
▪ Adequate fee board shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action.	✓			
▪ All barges used for the transport of dredged materials should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of material during loading and transport	✓			
▪ Dredging activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within the site or dumping grounds				
▪ Loading of barges should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding waters. Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation	✓			No dredging work was observed.
▪ The speed of vessels should be controlled within the works area to prevent propeller wash from stirring up the seabed sediments	✓			

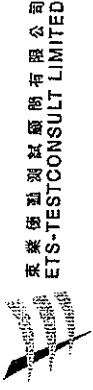
Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Water Quality</b>				
<b>Mitigation Measures for other Construction Activities</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m<sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity should be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped</li> <li>▪ Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the storm runoff being directed into foul sewers</li> <li>▪ Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within the site or dumping grounds</li> <li>▪ Fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour and Western Harbour WCZs</li> <li>▪ Portable chemical toilets should be used to handle construction workforce sewage prior to discharge to the existing trunk sewer. Sufficient numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.</li> <li>▪ Construction site runoff should be prevented or minimised in accordance with the guidelines stipulated in the EPD's Practice Note for Professional Persons, Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC PN 1794). All discharges from the construction site should be controlled to comply with the standards for effluents discharged into the Victoria Harbour WCZ under the TM-DSS.</li> <li>▪ Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.</li> <li>▪ An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process.</li> <li>▪ The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfill toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains</li> </ul>	√			
<b>Waste Management</b>				
<b>C&amp;D Materials</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable.</li> <li>▪ C&amp;D material generated from excavation works should be disposed of at public fill reception facilities for other beneficial uses.</li> <li>▪ A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed</li> <li>▪ A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be used, e.g. trip ticket system for chemical waste disposal. Quantities could be determined by weighing each load or other suitable methods.</li> </ul>			√	
<b>Chemical Waste</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately.</li> <li>▪ Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc.</li> <li>▪ The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility.</li> </ul>	√			
	√			
			√	
			√	
			√	

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Waste Management</b>				
<b>General Refuse</b>				
General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material.	√			
A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material.	√			
An enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.	√			
<b>Marine Dredged Sediment (During transportation and disposal)</b>				
Bottom opening of barges shall be fitted with light fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and dredgers before the vessel is moved			√	No dredging work was observed.
Monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the EPD			√	No dredging work was observed.
Barges or hopper barges shall not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation.			√	No dredging work was observed.
<b>Site Practices</b>				
Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site	√			
Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures	√			
Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste	√			
Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.	√			
Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers	√			
<b>Waste Reduction Measures</b>				
Sort C&D material from demolition and decommissioning of the existing facilities to recover recyclable portions such as metals	√			
Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal	√			
Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force	√			
Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	√			
Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste	√			

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Marine Ecology</b>				
Use of one grab dredger only with a maximum production rate of 4,000m <sup>3</sup> per day for dredging.			√	No dredging work was observed.
Deployment of frame type silt curtain to fully enclose the grab while dredging works are in progress.			√	No dredging work was observed.
Deployment of silt screen at the sea water intake at Kowloon South Salt Water Pumping Station while dredging works are in progress.	√			
Good site practices to avoid silt runoff from construction works associated with the construction of the submarine watermain.	√			
<b>Good Site Practices</b>				
The Environmental Permit should be displaced conspicuously on site.	√			
Construction noise permits should be posted at site entrance or available for site inspection.	√			
Chemical storage area provided with lock and located on sealed areas.	√			
All chemicals should be placed at the banded area with adequate band capacity (>110% of largest tank).	√			
Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled.	√			
All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bundle areas.	√			
Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant should be prevented.	√			
Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for waste storage area, drainage systems, silt traps, sumps and oil interceptors.	√			
A collection area should be provided where waste can be stored and loaded prior to removal from site. An enclosed and covered area is preferred to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material. If an open area is unavoidable for the storage or loading/unloading of wastes, then the area should be bunded and all the polluted surface run-off collected within this area should be diverted into wastewater treatment system.	√			

Contract No. 9/WSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains  
From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun



**Summary of the Weekly Site Inspection:**

Item	Details of defective works or observations	Status of the item (closed / continue follow-up)	Proposed Follow Up Action (if required)	Photo Ref.	Target Completion Date
1.	Follow-up action to item 1 on 01/02/12, standing water noted at a drip tray of an air-compressor in Portion J was cleaned.	---	---	120208_001	---

Remark

No new item was found during the site inspection and audit on 08/02/12.

Inspected by	Name	Signature	Date
	C. L. Lau		08 February 2012



Contract No. 9/WSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains

From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Photos



Photo\_120208\_001 (Standing water noted at a drip tray of an air-compressor in Portion J was cleaned.)

**WEEKLY SITE INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Inspection Date	13 February 2012	Inspected by	RE [Signature]	IEC	Steve Lo	Contractor	JNG	ET
Time	1400	Name	[Signature]				[Signature]	C.L. Lam

Weather Condition Wind : Sunny / Fine / Cloudy / Drizzle / Rain / Storm / Hazy  
: Calm / Light / Breeze / Strong  
Temperature : 20°C  
Humidity : High / Moderate / Low

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs / N/A	
<b>Fugitive Dust Emission</b>				
* Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.	✓			
* Any excavated dusty materials or stockpile of dusty materials should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet, and recovered or backfilled or reinstated within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading.	✓			
* The working area of excavation should be sprayed with water immediately before, during and immediately after the operations so as to maintain the entire surface wet.	✓			
* The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle	✓			
* Where a site boundary adjoins a road, streets or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level, should be provided along the entire length except for a site entrance or exit;	✓			
* The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.			✓	
* Every main haul road should be sealed with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	✓			
* The portion of road leading only to a construction site that is within 30m of a designated vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials.	✓			
* All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet.	✓			
* Vehicle speed should be limited to 10 kph except on completed access roads.	✓			
* Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.			✓	
* The public road around the site entrance should be kept clean and free from dust.	✓			
* Vehicle and equipment should be switched off while not in use.	✓			
* All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.	✓			
* Open burning should be prohibited.	✓			

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Noise Impact</b>				
▪ The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.	✓			
▪ The constructions works should be scheduled to minimize noise nuisance. Concurrent noisy works should be carried out at different time slots or spread around the construction sites in order to help to reduce the cumulative noise effect produced in the construction process.	✓			
▪ Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be sited away from NSRs.	✓			
▪ Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	✓			
▪ Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.	✓			
▪ Mobile or movable noise barriers should be erected near to the construction plants to reduce the noise levels from stationary items of PME whenever practicable.	✓			
▪ Quality Powered mechanical equipment (Quality PME), which are construction plants and equipments that are notably quieter, more environmental friendly and efficiently, recognized by the Noise Control Authority for the purpose of CNP application should be used to reduce the noise generated from the construction plants effectively. The Contractor shall note the required procedures involved in application of the QPME. Well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.	✓			
▪ Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.	✓			
▪ Compressors and generators should operate with door closed.	✓			
▪ Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.	✓			
<b>Water Quality</b>				
<b>Mitigation Measures for Dredging</b>				
▪ Dredging should be undertaken using one grab dredger only with a maximum production rate of 4,000m <sup>3</sup> per day.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
▪ Deployment of frame type silt curtain should be fully enclosed the grab while dredging works are in progress.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
▪ Deployment of silt screen should be at the sea water intake at Kowloon South Salt Water Pumping Station while dredging works are in progress	✓			
▪ Tight-closing grabs should be used to minimize the loss of sediment to suspension during dredging works. For dredging of any contaminated mud, closed watertight grabs must be used.	✓			
▪ All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash	✓			
▪ The decks of all vessels should be kept tidy and free of oil or other substances that might be accidentally or otherwise washed overboard	✓			
▪ Adequate free board shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action.	✓			
▪ All barges used for the transport of dredged materials should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of material during loading and transport	✓			
▪ Dredging activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within the site or dumping grounds				
▪ Loading of barges should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding waters. Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation	✓			No dredging work was observed.
▪ The speed of vessels should be controlled within the works area to prevent propeller wash from stirring up the seabed sediments	✓			

Environmental Checklist		Implementation Stages*			Remark
		Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Water Quality</b>					
<b>Mitigation Measures for other Construction Activities</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m<sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity should be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped</li> <li>▪ Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the storm runoff being directed into foul sewers</li> <li>▪ Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, solum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within the site or dumping grounds</li> <li>▪ Fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour and Western Harbour W CZs</li> <li>▪ Portable chemical toilets should be used to handle construction workforce sewage prior to discharge to the existing trunk sewer. Sufficient numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.</li> <li>▪ Construction site runoff should be prevented or minimised in accordance with the guidelines stipulated in the EPD's Practice Note for Professional Persons, Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC PN 1/94). All discharges from the construction site should be controlled to comply with the standards for effluents discharged into the Victoria Harbour WCZ under the TM-DSS.</li> <li>▪ Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.</li> <li>▪ An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process.</li> <li>▪ The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfill toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains</li> </ul>	√				
<b>Waste Management</b>					
<b>C&amp;D Materials</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable.</li> <li>▪ C&amp;D material generated from excavation works should be disposed of at public fill reception facilities for other beneficial uses.</li> <li>▪ A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed</li> <li>▪ A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be used, e.g. trip ticket system for chemical waste disposal. Quantities could be determined by weighing each load or other suitable methods.</li> </ul>	√			√	
<b>Chemical Waste</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately.</li> <li>▪ Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc.</li> <li>▪ The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility.</li> </ul>	√			√	



Environmental Checklist		Implementation Stages*			Remark
		Yes	No	Not Obs	
<b>Waste Management</b>					
<b>General Refuse</b>					
	General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material.	✓			
	A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material.	✓			
	An enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.	✓			
<b>Marine Dredged Sediment (During transportation and disposal)</b>					
	Bottom opening of barges shall be fitted with light fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and dredgers before the vessel is moved			✓	No dredging work was observed.
	Monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the EPD			✓	No dredging work was observed.
	Barges or hopper barges shall not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
<b>Site Practices</b>					
	Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site	✓			
	Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures	✓			
	Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste	✓			
	Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.	✓			
	Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers	✓			
<b>Waste Reduction Measures</b>					
	Sort C&D material from demolition and decommissioning of the existing facilities to recover recyclable portions such as metals	✓			
	Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal	✓			
	Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force	✓			
	Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	✓			
	Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste	✓			

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Marine Ecology</b>				
Use of one grab dredger only with a maximum production rate of 4,000m <sup>3</sup> per day for dredging.			√	No dredging work was observed.
Deployment of frame type silt curtain to fully enclose the grab while dredging works are in progress.			√	No dredging work was observed.
Deployment of silt screen at the sea water intake at Kowloon South Salt Water Pumping Station while dredging works are in progress.	√			
Good site practices to avoid silt runoff from construction works associated with the construction of the submarine watermain.	√			
<b>Good Site Practices</b>				
The Environmental Permit should be displaced conspicuously on site.	√			
Construction noise permits should be posted at site entrance or available for site inspection.	√			
Chemical storage area provided with lock and located on sealed areas.	√			
All chemicals should be placed at the banded area with adequate band capacity (>110% of largest tank).	√			
Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled.	√			
All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bundle areas.	√			
Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant should be prevented.	√			
Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for waste storage area, drainage systems, silt traps, sumps and oil interceptors.	√			
A collection area should be provided where waste can be stored and loaded prior to removal from site. An enclosed and covered area is preferred to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material. If an open area is unavoidable for the storage or loading/unloading of wastes, then the area should be bunded and all the polluted surface run-off collected within this area should be diverted into wastewater treatment system.	√			

Contract No. 9/WSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains

From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun



東業 建築 測量 顧問 有限公司  
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

**Summary of the Weekly Site Inspection:**

Item	Details of defective works or observations	Status of the item (closed / continue follow-up)	Proposed Follow Up Action (if required)	Photo Ref.	Target Completion Date

Remark

No new item was found during the site inspection and audit on 13/02/2012.

Inspected by	Name	Signature	Date
	C. L. Lau		13 February 2012

**WEEKLY SITE INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Inspection Date	21 February 2012	Inspected by	RE [Signature]	IEC	Contractor	ET
Time	09:30	Name	[Signature]		JNB [Signature]	C.L. Lau [Signature]

Weather Condition Wind : Sunny / Fine / Cloudy / Drizzle / Rain / Storm / Hazy  
: Calm / Light / Breezy / Strong  
Temperature : 18°C  
Humidity : High / Moderate / Low

**Environmental Checklist**

**Fugitive Dust Emission**

	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs	
* Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.	✓			
* Any excavated dusty materials or stockpile of dusty materials should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet, and recovered or backfilled or reinstated within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading.	✓			
* The working area of excavation should be sprayed with water immediately before, during and immediately after the operations so as to maintain the entire surface wet.	✓			
* The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle	✓			
* Where a site boundary adjoins a road, streets or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length except for a site entrance or exit.	✓			
* The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.			✓	
* Every main haul road should be sealed with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	✓			
* The portion of road leading only to a construction site that is within 30m of a designated vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials.	✓			
* All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet.	✓			
* Vehicle speed should be limited to 10 kph except on completed access roads.	✓			
* Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	✓			
* The public road around the site entrance should be kept clean and free from dust.	✓			
* Vehicle and equipment should be switched off while not in use.	✓			
* All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.	✓			
* Open burning should be prohibited.	✓			



	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Environmental Checklist</b>				
<b>Noise Impact</b>				
▪ The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.	✓			
▪ The constructions works should be scheduled to minimize noise nuisance. Concurrent noisy works should be carried out at different time slots or spread around the construction sites in order to help to reduce the cumulative noise effect produced in the construction process.	✓			
▪ Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be site away from NSRs.	✓			
▪ Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	✓			
▪ Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.	✓			
▪ Mobile or movable noise barriers should be erected near to the construction plants to reduce the noise levels from stationary items of PME whenever practicable.	✓			
▪ Quality Powered mechanical equipment (Quality PME), which are construction plants and equipments that are notably quieter, more environmental friendly and efficiently, recognized by the Noise Control Authority for the purpose of CNP application should be used to reduce the noise generated from the construction plants effectively. The Contractor shall note the required procedures involved in application of the QPME.	✓			
▪ Well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.	✓			
▪ Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.	✓			
▪ Compressors and generators should operate with door closed.	✓			
▪ Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.	✓			
<b>Water Quality</b>				
<b>Mitigation Measures for Dredging</b>				
▪ Dredging should be undertaken using one grab dredger only with a maximum production rate of 4,000m <sup>3</sup> per day.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
▪ Deployment of frame type silt curtain should be fully enclosed the grab while dredging works are in progress.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
▪ Deployment of silt screen should be at the sea water intake at Kowloon South Salt Water Pumping Station while dredging works are in progress	✓			
▪ Tight-closing grabs should be used to minimize the loss of sediment to suspension during dredging works. For dredging of any contaminated mud, closed watertight grabs must be used.	✓			
▪ All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash	✓			
▪ The decks of all vessels should be kept tidy and free of oil or other substances that might be accidentally or otherwise washed overboard	✓			
▪ Adequate free board shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action.	✓			
▪ All barges used for the transport of dredged materials should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of material during loading and transport	✓			
▪ Dredging activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scurm, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within the site or dumping grounds				No dredging work was observed.
▪ Loading of barges should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding waters. Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation	✓			
▪ The speed of vessels should be controlled within the works area to prevent propeller wash from stirring up the seabed sediments	✓			

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Water Quality</b>				
<b>Mitigation Measures for other Construction Activities</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m<sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity should be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped</li> <li>Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the storm runoff being directed into foul sewers</li> <li>Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within the site or dumping grounds</li> <li>Fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour and Western Harbour W CZs</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets should be used to handle construction workforce sewage prior to discharge to the existing trunk sewer. Sufficient numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.</li> <li>Construction site runoff should be prevented or minimised in accordance with the guidelines stipulated in the EPD's Practice Note for Professional Persons, Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC PN 1/94). All discharges from the construction site should be controlled to comply with the standards for effluents discharged into the Victoria Harbour WCZ under the TM-DSS.</li> <li>Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.</li> <li>An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process.</li> <li>The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfill toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains</li> </ul>	√			
<b>Waste Management</b>				
<b>C&amp;D Materials</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable.</li> <li>C&amp;D material generated from excavation works should be disposed of at public fill reception facilities for other beneficial uses.</li> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed</li> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be used, e.g. trip ticket system for chemical waste disposal. Quantities could be determined by weighing each load or other suitable methods.</li> </ul>	√		√	
<b>Chemical Waste</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately.</li> <li>Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc.</li> <li>The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility.</li> </ul>	√			

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Waste Management</b>				
<b>General Refuse</b>				
General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material.	√			
A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material.	√			
An enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of wind blown light material.	√			
<b>Marine Dredged Sediment (During transportation and disposal)</b>				
Bottom opening of barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and dredgers before the vessel is moved			√	No dredging work was observed.
Monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the EPD			√	No dredging work was observed.
Barges or hopper barges shall not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation.			√	No dredging work was observed.
<b>Site Practices</b>				
Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site	√			
Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures	√			
Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste	√			
Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.	√			
Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers	√			
<b>Waste Reduction Measures</b>				
Sort C&D material from demolition and de-commissioning of the existing facilities to recover recyclable portions such as metals	√			
Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal	√			
Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force	√			
Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	√			
Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste	√			

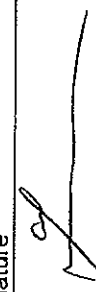
Environmental Checklist		Implementation Stages*			Remark
		Yes	No	Not Obs	
<b>Marine Ecology</b>					
▪	Use of one grab dredger only with a maximum production rate of 4,000m <sup>3</sup> per day for dredging.			√	No dredging work was observed.
▪	Deployment of frame type silt curtain to fully enclose the grab while dredging works are in progress.			√	No dredging work was observed.
▪	Deployment of silt screen at the sea water intake at Kowloon South Salt Water Pumping Station while dredging works are in progress.	√			
▪	Good site practices to avoid silt runoff from construction works associated with the construction of the submarine watermain.	√			
<b>Good Site Practices</b>					
•	The Environmental Permit should be displaced conspicuously on site.	√			
•	Construction noise permits should be posted at site entrance or available for site inspection.	√			
▪	Chemical storage area provided with lock and located on sealed areas.	√			
▪	All chemicals should be placed at the banded area with adequate band capacity (>110% of largest tank).	√			
▪	Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled.	√			
▪	All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bundle areas.	√			
▪	Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant should be prevented.	√			
▪	Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for waste storage area, drainage systems, silt traps, sumps and oil interceptors.	√			
•	A collection area should be provided where waste can be stored and loaded prior to removal from site. An enclosed and covered area is preferred to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material. If an open area is unavoidable for the storage or loading/unloading of wastes, then the area should be bunded and all the polluted surface run-off collected within this area should be diverted into wastewater treatment system.	√			

**Summary of the Weekly Site Inspection:**

Item	Details of defective works or observations	Status of the item (closed / continue follow-up)	Proposed Follow Up Action (if required)	Photo Ref.	Target Completion Date

**Remark**

No new item was found during the site inspection and audit on 21/02/2012.

Inspected by	Name	Signature	Date
	C. L. Lau		21 February 2012

Contract No. 9/WS/D/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains  
From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun



業務顧問有限公司  
ETS-TEST CONSULT LIMITED

### WEEKLY SITE INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Inspection Date	28 February 2012	Inspected by	RE	IEC	Contractor	ET
Time	09:30	Name	W. Y. Y. / J. S. M. / J. H. W.		JNG	C. L. Lau

Weather

Condition : Sunny / Fine / Cloudy / Drizzle / (Rain) Storm / Hazy  
Wind : Calm / Light / (Breeze) / Strong

Temperature : 11°C  
Humidity : High / (Moderate) / Low

Implementation Stages*	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Environmental Checklist</b>				
<b>Fugitive Dust Emission</b>				
•				Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Any excavated dusty materials or stockpile of dusty materials should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet, and recovered or backfilled or reinstated within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			The working area of excavation should be sprayed with water immediately before, during and immediately after the operations so as to maintain the entire surface wet.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Where a site boundary adjoins a road, streets or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length except for a site entrance or exit.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Every main haul road should be sealed with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			The portion of road leading only to a construction site that is within 30m of a designated vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Vehicle speed should be limited to 10 kph except on completed access roads.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			The public road around the site entrance should be kept clean and free from dust.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Vehicle and equipment should be switched off while not in use.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.
•	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Open burning should be prohibited.

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Noise Impact</b>				
▪ The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.	✓			
▪ The constructions works should be scheduled to minimize noise nuisance. Concurrent noisy works should be carried out at different time slots or spread around the construction sites in order to help to reduce the cumulative noise effect produced in the construction process.	✓			
▪ Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be site away from NSRs.	✓			
▪ Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	✓			
▪ Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.	✓			
▪ Mobile or movable noise barriers should be erected near to the construction plants to reduce the noise levels from stationary items of PME whenever practicable.	✓			
▪ Quality Powered mechanical equipment (Quality PME), which are construction plants and equipments that are notably quieter, more environmental friendly and efficiently, recognized by the Noise Control Authority for the purpose of CNP application should be used to reduce the noise generated from the construction plants effectively. The Contractor shall note the required procedures involved in application of the QPME.	✓			
▪ Well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.	✓			
▪ Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.	✓			
▪ Compressors and generators should operate with door closed.	✓			
▪ Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.	✓			
<b>Water Quality</b>				
<b>Mitigation Measures for Dredging</b>				
▪ Dredging should be undertaken using one grab dredger only with a maximum production rate of 4,000m <sup>3</sup> per day.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
▪ Deployment of frame type silt curtain should be fully enclosed the grab while dredging works are in progress.			✓	No dredging work was observed.
▪ Deployment of silt screen should be at the sea water intake at Kowloon South Salt Water Pumping Station while dredging works are in progress	✓			
▪ Tight-closing grabs should be used to minimize the loss of sediment to suspension during dredging works. For dredging of any contaminated mud, closed watertight grabs must be used.	✓			
▪ All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash	✓			
▪ The decks of all vessels should be kept tidy and free of oil or other substances that might be accidentally or otherwise washed overboard	✓			
▪ Adequate free board shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action.	✓			
▪ All barges used for the transport of dredged materials should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of material during loading and transport	✓			
▪ Dredging activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within the site or dumping grounds			✓	No dredging work was observed.
▪ Loading of barges should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding waters. Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation	✓			
▪ The speed of vessels should be controlled within the works area to prevent propeller wash from stirring up the seabed sediments	✓			

Environmental Checklist		Implementation Stages*			Remark
		Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Water Quality</b>					
<b>Mitigation Measures for other Construction Activities</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m<sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity should be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the effluent is pumped</li> <li>Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the storm runoff being directed into foul sewers</li> <li>Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, solum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within the site or dumping grounds</li> <li>Fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour and Western Harbour WCZs</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets should be used to handle construction workforce sewage prior to discharge to the existing trunk sewer. Sufficient numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.</li> <li>Construction site runoff should be prevented or minimised in accordance with the guidelines stipulated in the EPD's Practice Note for Professional Persons, Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC PN 1/94). All discharges from the construction site should be controlled to comply with the standards for effluents discharged into the Victoria Harbour WCZ under the TM-DSS.</li> <li>Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.</li> <li>An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process.</li> <li>The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfill toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains</li> </ul>	√				
<b>Waste Management</b>					
<b>C&amp;D Materials</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable.</li> <li>C&amp;D material generated from excavation works should be disposed of at public fill reception facilities for other beneficial uses.</li> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed</li> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be used, e.g. trip ticket system for chemical waste disposal. Quantities could be determined by weighing each load or other suitable methods.</li> </ul>	√		√		
<b>Chemical Waste</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately.</li> <li>Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc.</li> <li>The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility.</li> </ul>	√				





Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Waste Management</b>				
<b>General Refuse</b>				
General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material.	√			
A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material.	√			
An enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.	√			
<b>Marine Dredged Sediment (During transportation and disposal)</b>				
Bottom opening of barges shall be fitted with light fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and dredgers before the vessel is moved			√	No dredging work was observed.
Monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the EPD			√	No dredging work was observed.
Barges or hopper barges shall not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation.			√	No dredging work was observed.
<b>Site Practices</b>				
Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site	√			
Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures	√			
Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste	√			
Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.	√			
Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers	√			
<b>Waste Reduction Measures</b>				
Sort C&D material from demolition and decommissioning of the existing facilities to recover recyclable portions such as metals	√			
Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal	√			
Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force	√			
Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	√			
Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste	√			

Environmental Checklist		Implementation Stages*			Remark
		Yes	No	Not Obs N/A	
<b>Marine Ecology</b>					
▪	Use of one grab dredger only with a maximum production rate of 4,000m <sup>3</sup> per day for dredging.			√	No dredging work was observed.
▪	Deployment of frame type silt curtain to fully enclose the grab while dredging works are in progress.			√	No dredging work was observed.
▪	Deployment of silt screen at the sea water intake at Kowloon South Salt Water Pumping Station while dredging works are in progress.	√			
▪	Good site practices to avoid silt runoff from construction works associated with the construction of the submarine watermain.	√			
<b>Good Site Practices</b>					
•	The Environmental Permit should be displaced conspicuously on site.	√			
•	Construction noise permits should be posted at site entrance or available for site inspection.	√			
▪	Chemical storage area provided with lock and located on sealed areas.	√			
▪	All chemicals should be placed at the banded area with adequate band capacity (> 110% of largest tank).	√			
▪	Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled.	√			
▪	All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bundle areas.	√			
▪	Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant should be prevented.	√			
▪	Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for waste storage area, drainage systems, silt traps, sumps and oil interceptors.	√			
▪	A collection area should be provided where waste can be stored and loaded prior to removal from site. An enclosed and covered area is preferred to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material. If an open area is unavoidable for the storage or loading/unloading of wastes, then the area should be banded and all the polluted surface run-off collected within this area should be diverted into wastewater treatment system.	√			


**Summary of the Weekly Site Inspection:**

Item	Details of defective works or observations	Status of the item (closed / continue follow-up)	Proposed Follow Up Action (if required)	Photo Ref.	Target Completion Date

**Remark**

No new item was found during the site inspection and audit on 28/02/2012.

The Contractor was reminded to clean up the rain water from the drip trays.

Inspected by	Name	Signature	Date
	C. L. Lau		28 February 2012



## **Appendix G**

### **Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures**



## Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

	Location	Implementation Status		
		Implemented	Partially implemented	Not Implemented
				Not Applicable
<b>Environmental Protection Measures</b>				
<b>Air Quality</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.</li> <li>▪ Any excavated dusty materials or stockpile of dusty materials should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet, and recovered or backfilled or reinstated within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading.</li> <li>▪ The working area of excavation should be sprayed with water immediately before, during and immediately after the operations so as to maintain the entire surface wet.</li> <li>▪ The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle</li> <li>▪ Where a site boundary adjoins a road, streets or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length except for a site entrance or exit.</li> <li>▪ The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.</li> <li>▪ Every main haul road should be sealed with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.</li> <li>▪ The portion of road leading only to a construction site that is within 30m of a designated vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials.</li> <li>▪ All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain dusty material wet.</li> <li>▪ Vehicle speed should be limited to 10 kph except on completed access roads.</li> <li>▪ Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.</li> <li>▪ The public road around the site entrance should be kept clean and free from dust.</li> <li>▪ Vehicle and equipment should be switched off while not in use.</li> <li>▪ All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.</li> <li>▪ Open burning should be prohibited.</li> </ul>	√			
<b>Noise Impact</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.</li> <li>▪ The constructions works should be scheduled to minimize noise nuisance. Concurrent noisy works should be carried out at different time slots or spread around the construction sites in order to help to reduce the cumulative noise effect produced in the construction process.</li> <li>▪ Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be site away from NSRs.</li> <li>▪ Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.</li> <li>▪ Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.</li> <li>▪ Mobile or movable noise barriers should be erected near to the construction plants to reduce the noise levels from stationary items of PME whenever practicable.</li> <li>▪ Quality Powered mechanical equipment (Quality PME), which are construction plants and equipments that are notably quieter, more environmental friendly and efficiently, recognized by the Noise Control Authority for the purpose of CNP application should be used to reduce the noise generated from the construction plants effectively. The Contractor shall note the required procedures involved in application of the QPME.</li> </ul>	√			√



	Location	Implementation Status			
		Implemented	Partially implemented	Not implemented	Not Applicable
<b>Environmental Protection Measures</b>					
<b>Noise Impact</b>					
Well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.	All areas	✓			
Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.	All areas	✓			
Compressors and generators should operate with door closed.	All areas	✓			
Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.	All areas	✓			
<b>Water Quality</b>					
<b>Mitigation Measures for Dredging</b>					
Dredging should be undertaken using one grab dredger only with a maximum production rate of 4,000m <sup>3</sup> per day.	Marine				✓
Deployment of frame type silt curtain should be fully enclose the grab while dredging works are in progress.	Marine				✓
Deployment of silt screen should be at the sea water intake at Kowloon South Salt Water Pumping Station while dredging works are in progress	Marine	✓			
Tight-closing grabs should be used to minimize the loss of sediment to suspension during dredging works. For dredging of any contaminated mud, closed watertight grabs must be used.	Marine				✓
All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash	Marine				✓
The decks of all vessels should be kept tidy and free of oil or other substances that might be accidentally or otherwise washed overboard	Marine				✓
Adequate free board shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action.	Marine				✓
All barges used for the transport of dredged materials should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of material during loading and transport	Marine				✓
Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within the site or dumping grounds	Marine	✓			
Loading of barges should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding waters. Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation	Marine	✓			
The speed of vessels should be controlled within the works area to prevent propeller wash from stirring up the seabed sediments	Marine	✓			
<b>Mitigation Measures for other Construction Activities</b>					
Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m <sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity should be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped	All areas	✓			
Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the storm runoff being directed into foul sewers	All areas	✓			
All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads.	All areas	✓			
An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process.	All areas	✓			
The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfill toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains	All areas	✓			
Fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour and Western Harbour WCZs	All areas	✓			



Environmental Protection Measures		Location	Implementation Status		
			Implemented	Partially implemented	Not implemented
<b>Water Quality</b>					
<b>Mitigation Measures for other Construction Activities</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Portable chemical toilets should be used to handle construction workforce sewage prior to discharge to the existing trunk sewer. Sufficient numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.</li> <li>Construction site runoff should be prevented or minimised in accordance with the guidelines stipulated in the EPD's Practice Note for Professional Persons, Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC PN 1/94). All discharges from the construction site should be controlled to comply with the standards for effluents discharged into the Victoria Harbour WCZ under the TM-DSS.</li> <li>Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.</li> </ul>	All areas	√			
<b>Waste Management</b>					
<b>C&amp;D Materials</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable.</li> <li>C&amp;D material generated from excavation works should be disposed of at public fill reception facilities for other beneficial uses.</li> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed</li> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be used, e.g. trip ticket system for chemical waste disposal. Quantities could be determined by weighing each load or other suitable methods.</li> </ul>	All areas				√
<b>Chemical Waste</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately.</li> <li>Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc.</li> <li>The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility.</li> </ul>	All areas	√			
<b>General Refuse</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&amp;D material.</li> <li>A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&amp;D material.</li> <li>An enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.</li> </ul>	All areas	√			
<b>Marine Dredged Sediment (During transportation and disposal)</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom opening of barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and dredgers before the vessel is moved</li> <li>Monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the EPD</li> <li>Barges or hopper barges shall not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation.</li> </ul>	Marine				√
<b>Good Site Practices</b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site</li> <li>Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures</li> <li>Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste</li> </ul>	All areas	√			
	All areas	√			
	All areas	√			







## **Appendix H**

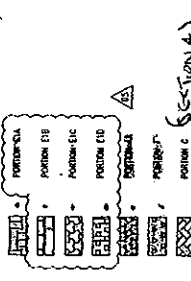
### **Site General Layout plan**

NOTES :  
1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE MADE IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. S/123/6/0027 TO 032.

LEGEND :

- PROPOSED FRESH WATER MAIN
- PROPOSED SANITARIUM MAIN
- PROPOSED WASTE WATER MAIN
- RAIL / STR
- PORTION A (SECTION 1)
- PORTION B
- PORTION C
- PORTION d (SECTION 4)
- PORTION E
- PORTION F
- PORTION G
- PORTION H
- PORTION I
- PORTION J
- PORTION K
- PORTION L
- PORTION M
- PORTION N
- PORTION O
- PORTION P
- PORTION Q
- PORTION R
- PORTION S
- PORTION T
- PORTION U
- PORTION V
- PORTION W
- PORTION X
- PORTION Y
- PORTION Z

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4



SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

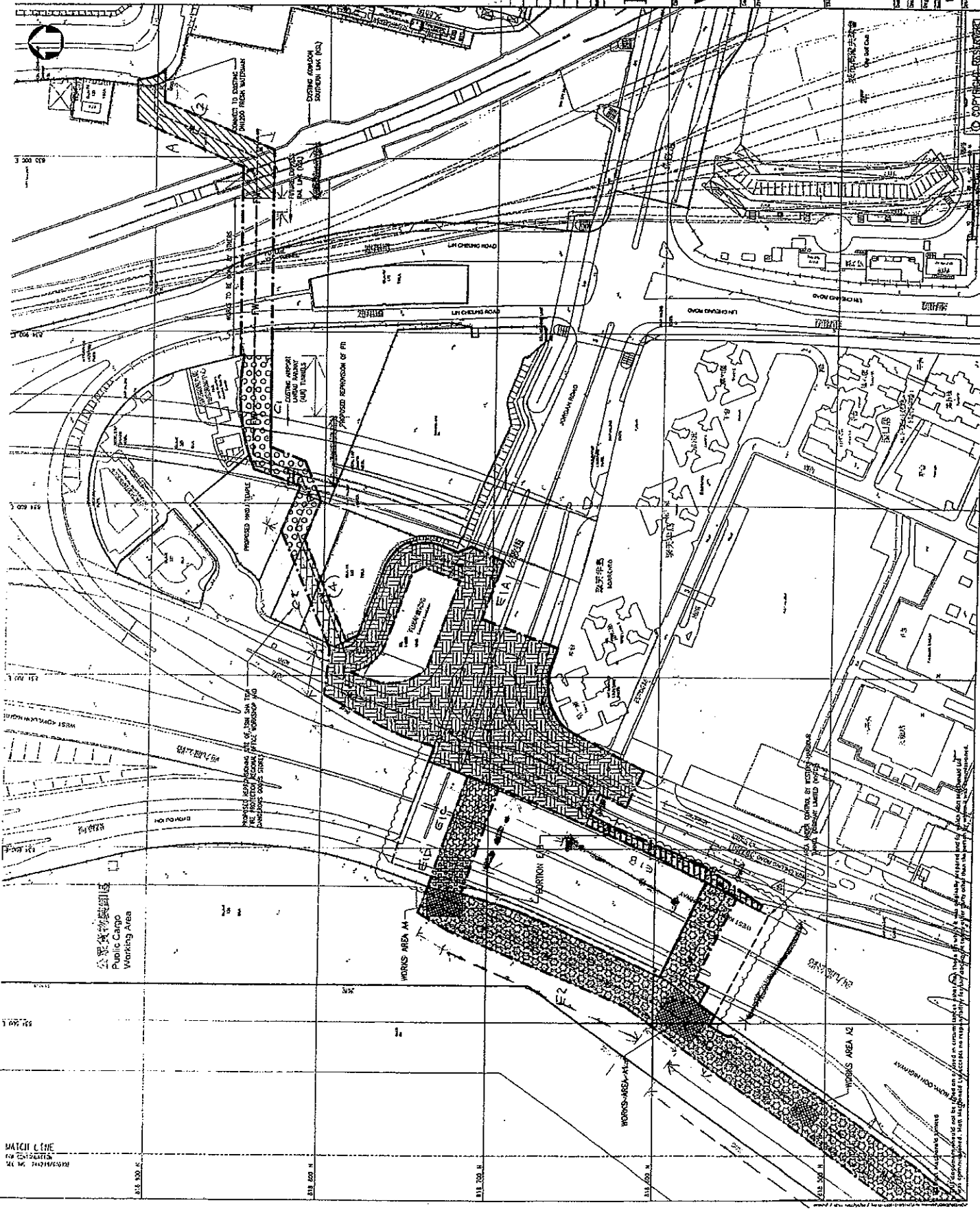
SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4



MATCH L LINE  
RE 1/2500  
RE 1/2500

1:1000 0/41 1/2500  
1:1000 0/41 1/2500

05

01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01
02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02
03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03
04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04
05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05
06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06
07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07
08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08
09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11

**McMort Macdonald**  
 THE GOVERNMENT OF THE HONG KONG  
 SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION  
 WATER SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT

SECTION 1  
SECTION 2  
SECTION 3  
SECTION 4

PROFESSION OF SITE  
(SHEET 1 OF 5)

241239/G/0301

NOTES:  
 1. THE DRAWING SHALL BE KEPT IN CONSTRUCTION SET DRAWING  
 NO. 14335/03/01 AND 300 OF SET.  
 2. THE LEGEND SHALL REFER TO DRAWING NO. 24/236/2/03/01

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHECKED
02 APR 08	TENDER APPROVAL NO. 4	J. W. CHAN	J. W. CHAN
01 MAR 08	TENDER APPROVAL NO. 3	J. W. CHAN	J. W. CHAN
01 DEC 06	PL. DESIGN FOR TENDER	J. W. CHAN	J. W. CHAN
01 DEC 06	PL. DESIGN FOR TENDER	J. W. CHAN	J. W. CHAN
01 DEC 06	PL. DESIGN FOR TENDER	J. W. CHAN	J. W. CHAN

**Mott MacDonald**  
 11/F, One Ocean Building  
 118, West Street  
 Causeway Bay, Hong Kong  
 Tel: 852 2219 3192  
 Fax: 852 2219 3193  
 www.mottmac.com

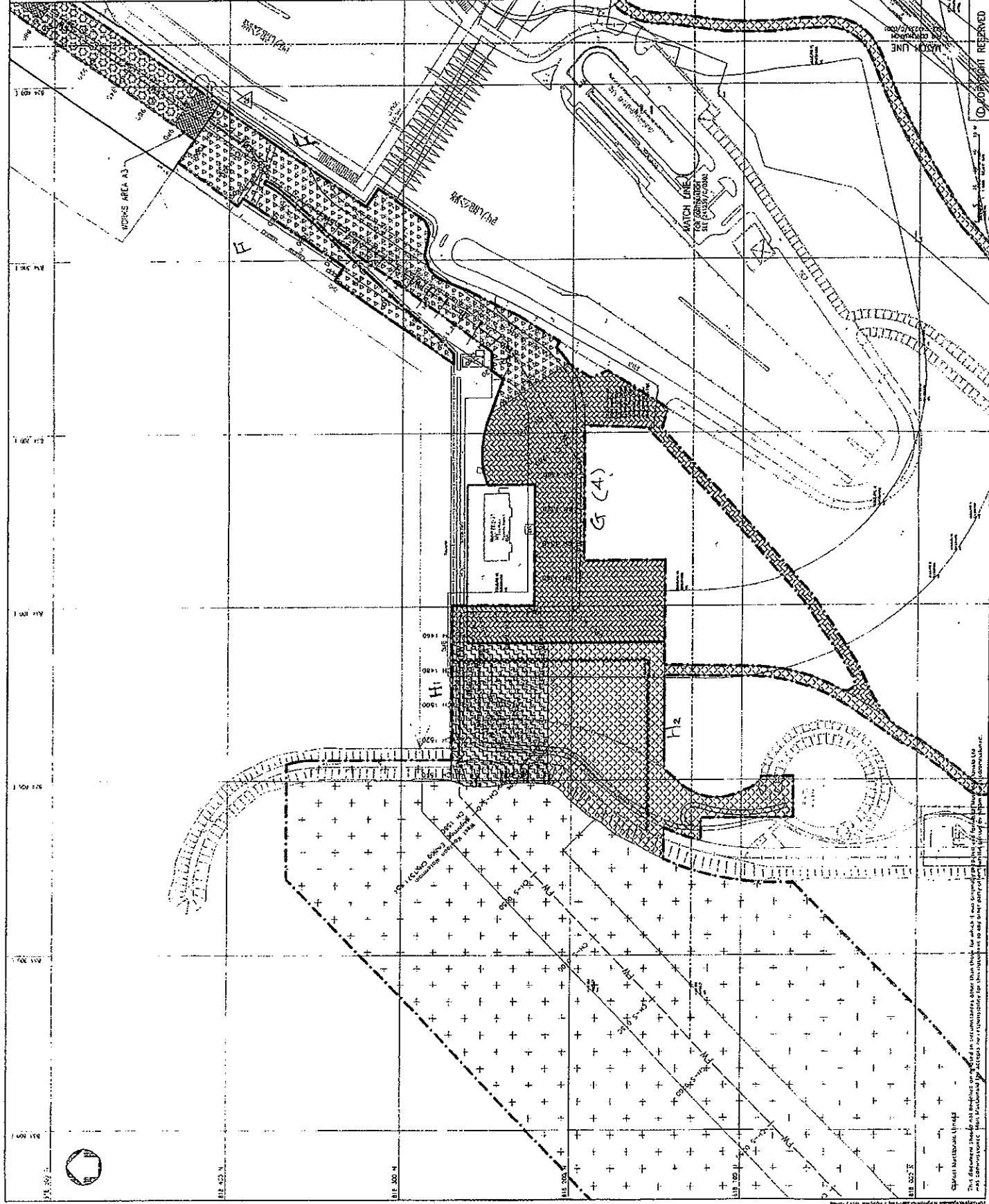
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE HONG KONG  
 SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION  
 WATER SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT

9/WS/D/08

LAYING OF WESTERN CROSS HARBOUR MAIN  
 AND ASSOCIATED LAND MAINS FROM WEST  
 KOWLOON TO SHI YING PUN

POSSESSION OF SITE  
 (SHEET 2 OF 5)

Project	9/WS/D/08	Scale	AS SHOWN
Drawn	J. W. CHAN	Checked	J. W. CHAN
PL	J. W. CHAN	Approved	J. W. CHAN
Issue	24/236	Date	14/12/06
1:1000	0A1	Scale	TEN
Drawing No.	241239/6/0302	Sheet	02



© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

The drawings, specifications and contract documents shall be read in conjunction with the Conditions of Contract for Construction, which are available for sale from the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. The drawings, specifications and contract documents shall be read in conjunction with the Conditions of Contract for Construction, which are available for sale from the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

NOTES:  
 1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 241239/03/001 TO 03/04 AND 03/04 TO 03/05.  
 2. THE LEGEND SHALL REFER TO DRAWING NO. 241239/03/001.

01	DATE	09/03/08	REVISION	FOR THE RECORD
02	DATE	09/03/08	REVISION	FOR THE RECORD
03	DATE	09/03/08	REVISION	FOR THE RECORD

**Mott MacDonald**  
 11/F, WING LOK BUILDING  
 271 LADANG STREET  
 HONG KONG  
 TEL: 2522 1233  
 FAX: 2522 1234  
 WWW.MOTTMACDONALD.COM

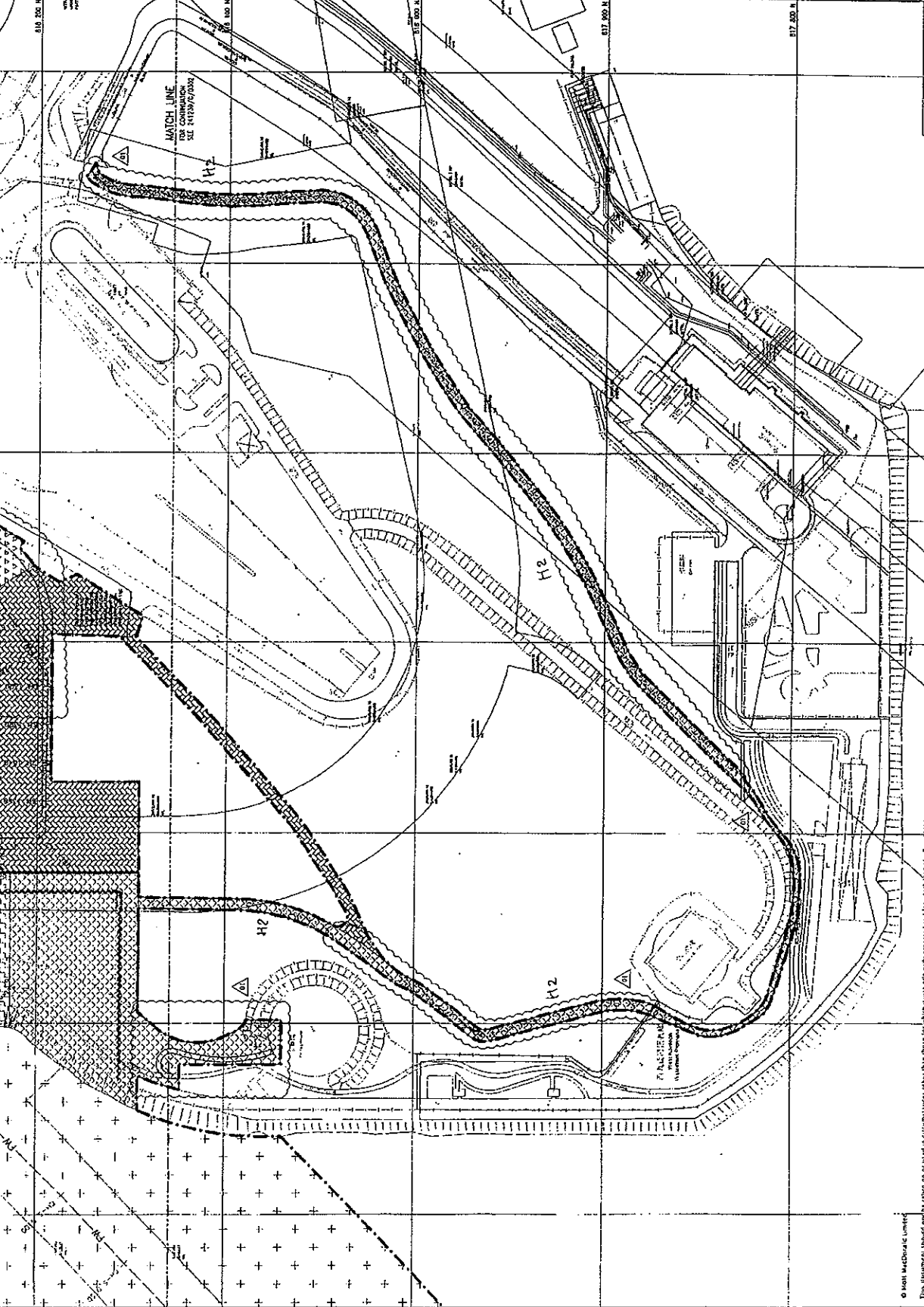
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE HONG KONG  
 SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION  
 WATER SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT

9/MSD/08  
 LAYING OF WESTERN CROSS HARBOUR MAIN  
 AND ASSOCIATED LAND MAINS FROM WEST  
 KOHLOON TO SAU YING FUN

POSSESSION OF SITE  
 (SHEET 3 OF 5)

SCALE	1:1000
DATE	241239
PROJECT	241239
NO.	03
TEN	TEN

241239/03/003 01

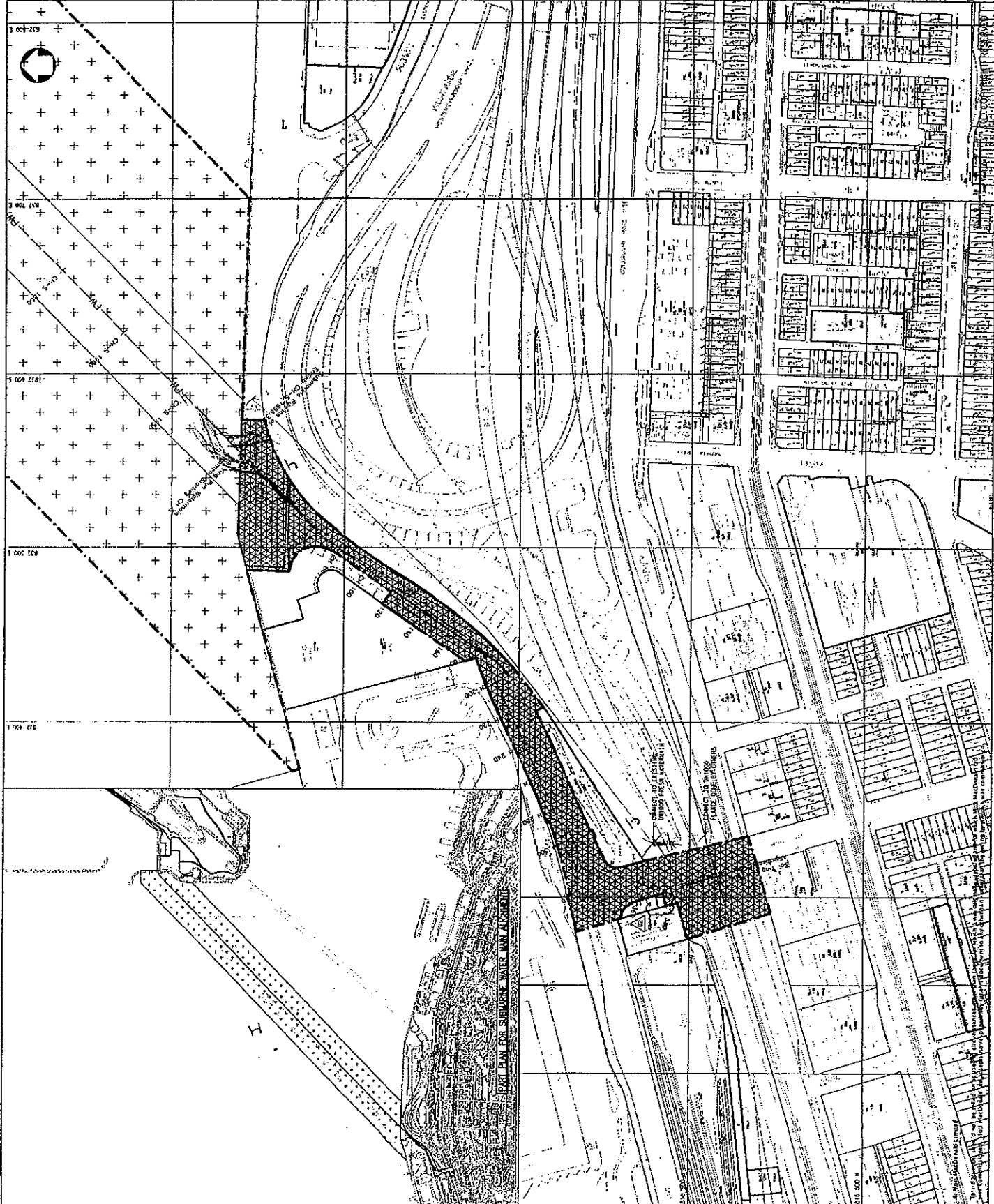


© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

MOTT MACDONALD LIMITED

**NOTES:**

- 1. THE SHOWN PLAN OF THE PROPOSED MAIN WATER SUPPLY MAIN SHALL BE CONSIDERED WITH DRAWING NO. 2411239/03/001 TO 003 AND 005.
- 2. THE LOCATIONS SHALL REFER TO DRAWING NO. 2411239/03/001.



Mott MacDonald		9/MSD/08		THE GOVERNMENT OF THE HONG KONG SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION WATER SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT	
<p>9/MSD/08</p>		<p>LAYING OF WESTERN CROSS HARBOUR MAIN AND ASSOCIATED LAND MAINS FROM WEST KOMLOON TO SA YING PUN</p>		<p>POSSESSION OF SITE (SHEET 4 OF 5)</p>	
<p>CD DATE OF 18/10/07</p>	<p>PL UNDER AGREEMENT NO. 1 16/10/07</p>	<p>PL UNDER AGREEMENT NO. 3 16/10/07</p>	<p>PL UNDER AGREEMENT NO. 4 16/10/07</p>	<p>PL UNDER AGREEMENT NO. 5 16/10/07</p>	<p>PL UNDER AGREEMENT NO. 6 16/10/07</p>
<p>SCALE OF PLAN FOR TUBER</p>				<p>SCALE OF PLAN FOR TUBER</p>	
<p>1:1000</p>					
<p>2411239/03/004</p>					
<p>TEN</p>					
<p>02</p>					

NOTES

1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NO. 241239/03/01 TO 03A.
2. THE LEGEND SHALL REFER TO DRAWING NO. 241239/03/01.

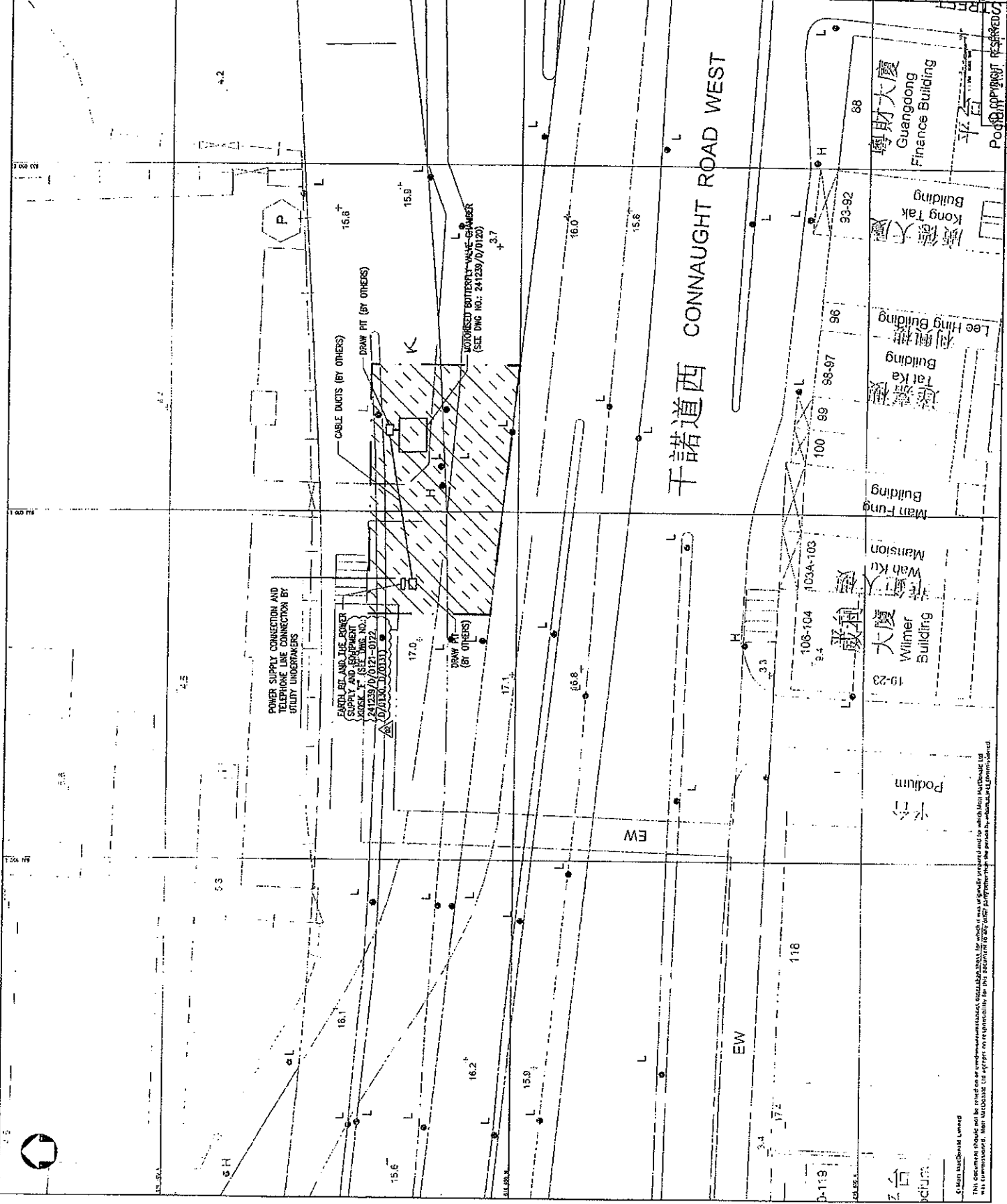
DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHECKED
01 FEB 08	ISSUE FOR CONSTRUCTION	W. Y. L.	W. Y. L.
01 JAN 08	REVISED ADDRESS NO. 1	W. Y. L.	W. Y. L.
01 DEC 07	ISSUE FOR TENDER	W. Y. L.	W. Y. L.

**McDonald's**  
 The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
 Water Supplies Department

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE HONG KONG  
 SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION  
 WATER SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT

Project No. 9/MSD/03  
 LAYING OF WESTERN CROSS HARBOUR MAIN  
 AND ASSOCIATED LAND MARKS FROM WEST  
 KOWLOON TO SA YING PUI

Project No.	9/MSD/03
Sheet No.	02
Scale	AS SHOWN
Author	W. Y. L.
Checker	W. Y. L.
Designer	W. Y. L.
Project Manager	W. Y. L.
Client	W. Y. L.
Date	241239/03/02



This document should not be used as a reference for any other project without the prior written consent of the Water Supplies Department. It is the responsibility of the user to ensure that the information is up-to-date and accurate.



## **Appendix I**

### **Monitoring Schedule for this Month and Coming Month**

**Contract No. 9/WSD/08**  
**Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun**  
**Time Schedule for Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring (WQM), Noise Monitoring (NM) and Weekly Site Inspection (SI)**  
**February 2012**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
05-Feb	06-Feb	07-Feb	08-Feb	09-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb
NM Night-time (West Kowloon) NM Holiday (West Kowloon) (Sai Ying Pun)	NM (SYP-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Flood 10:15 - 14:15 Mid-Ebb 15:45 - 19:45	SI	WQM Mid-Ebb 11:00 - 15:00 Mid-Flood 16:30 - 20:30	NM (WK-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Flood 08:00 - 12:00 Mid-Ebb 13:30 - 17:15 NM Evening-time (West Kowloon) (Sai Ying Pun) NM Night-time (Sai Ying Pun)
12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb	16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb
NM Night-time (Sai Ying Pun) NM Holiday (West Kowloon) (Sai Ying Pun)	NM (SYP-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Flood 09:00 - 13:00 Mid-Ebb 14:30 - 17:30	SI	WQM Mid-Flood 11:15 - 15:15 Mid-Ebb 16:45 - 20:30		WQM Mid-Ebb 08:30 - 12:30 Mid-Flood 14:00 - 18:00 NM Evening-time (West Kowloon) (Sai Ying Pun) NM Night-time (Sai Ying Pun)
19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb	23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb
NM Night-time (West Kowloon) NM Holiday (West Kowloon) (Sai Ying Pun)	SI	WQM Mid-Ebb 10:30 - 14:30 Mid-Flood 16:00 - 20:00	NM (SYP-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Ebb 11:00 - 14:45 Mid-Flood 16:15 - 20:00	NM (WK-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Flood 07:15 - 11:15 Mid-Ebb 13:00 - 17:00 NM Evening-time (West Kowloon) (Sai Ying Pun)
26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb	29-Feb			
NM Holiday (West Kowloon) (Sai Ying Pun)	NM (SYP-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Flood 09:00 - 13:00 Mid-Ebb 14:30 - 18:30	NM (WK-Daytime)			



**Contract No. 9/WSD/08**

**Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun  
Time Schedule for Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring (WQM), Noise Monitoring (NM) and Weekly Site Inspection (SI)  
March 2012**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				01-Mar	02-Mar	03-Mar
				WQM Mid-Flood 09:30 - 13:30 Mid-Ebb 15:00 - 19:00	NM (WK-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Flood 12:00 - 16:00 Mid-Ebb 17:30 - 21:30
04-Mar	05-Mar	06-Mar	07-Mar	08-Mar	09-Mar	10-Mar
		WQM Mid-Ebb 09:15 - 12:15 Mid-Flood 13:45 - 17:45 SI	NM (SYP-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Ebb 09:45 - 13:45 Mid-Flood 15:15 - 19:15	NM (WK-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Ebb 11:15 - 15:15 Mid-Flood 16:45 - 20:45
11-Mar	12-Mar	13-Mar	14-Mar	15-Mar	16-Mar	17-Mar
		WQM Mid-Flood 08:00 - 12:00 Mid-Ebb 13:30 - 17:30 SI	NM (SYP-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Flood 09:30 - 13:30 Mid-Ebb 15:00 - 19:00	NM (WK-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Flood 12:00 - 16:00 Mid-Ebb 17:30 - 21:30
18-Mar	19-Mar	20-Mar	21-Mar	22-Mar	23-Mar	24-Mar
		WQM Mid-Ebb 09:15 - 13:15 Mid-Flood 14:45 - 18:45 SI	NM (SYP-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Ebb 09:45 - 13:45 Mid-Flood 15:15 - 19:15	NM (WK-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Ebb 11:00 - 15:00 Mid-Flood 16:30 - 20:30
25-Mar	26-Mar	27-Mar	28-Mar	29-Mar	30-Mar	31-Mar
		WQM Mid-Flood 07:15 - 11:15 Mid-Ebb 13:45 - 17:45 SI	NM (SYP-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Flood 07:45 - 11:45 Mid-Ebb 13:15 - 17:15	NM (WK-Daytime)	WQM Mid-Flood 09:00 - 13:00 Mid-Ebb 14:30 - 18:30



## **Appendix J**

### **Daily Dredging Summary**



## Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture

Contract no. 9/WSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from  
West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

### Summary of Dumping Qty. of Type 1 Marine Sediment (Dispose to East Ninepin Mud Disposal Ground)

Date	Dumping qty (m <sup>3</sup> )	Barge Load per day	Accumulated Dumping Qty.  (bulk volume)	Target Dumping qty (m <sup>3</sup> )	Target Barge Load per day	Target Accumulated Dumping Qty.  (bulk volume)	Permit No.
6 June, 2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	EP/MD/10-085
7 June, 2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	EP/MD/10-085
8 June, 2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	EP/MD/10-085
9 June, 2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	EP/MD/10-085
10 June, 2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	EP/MD/10-085
11 June, 2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	EP/MD/10-085
12 June, 2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	EP/MD/10-085
13 June, 2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	EP/MD/10-085
14 June, 2010	1,400	2	1,400	2,100	3	2,100	EP/MD/10-085
15 June, 2010	1,400	2	2,800	2,100	3	4,200	EP/MD/10-085
16 June, 2010	2,100	3	4,900	2,100	3	6,300	EP/MD/10-085
17 June, 2010	2,800	4	7,700	2,100	3	8,400	EP/MD/10-085
18 June, 2010	2,100	3	9,800	2,100	3	10,500	EP/MD/10-085
19 June, 2010	2,700	4	12,500	2,100	3	12,600	EP/MD/10-085
20 June, 2010	2,800	4	15,300	2,100	3	14,700	EP/MD/10-085
21 June, 2010	2,100	3	17,400	2,100	3	16,800	EP/MD/10-085
22 June, 2010	2,800	4	20,200	2,100	3	18,900	EP/MD/10-085
23 June, 2010	2,100	3	22,300	2,100	3	21,000	EP/MD/10-085
24 June, 2010	2,100	3	24,400	2,100	3	23,100	EP/MD/10-085
25 June, 2010	2,100	3	26,500	2,100	3	25,200	EP/MD/10-085
26 June, 2010	2,100	3	28,600	2,100	3	27,300	EP/MD/10-085
27 June, 2010	700	1	29,300	2,100	3	29,400	EP/MD/10-085
28 June, 2010	2,100	3	31,400	2,100	3	31,500	EP/MD/10-085
29 June, 2010	1,400	2	32,800	2,100	3	33,600	EP/MD/10-085
30 June, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	35,700	EP/MD/10-085
1 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	37,800	EP/MD/10-085
2 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	39,900	EP/MD/10-085
3 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	42,000	EP/MD/10-085
4 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	44,100	EP/MD/10-085
5 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	46,200	EP/MD/10-085
6 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	48,300	EP/MD/10-085
7 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	50,400	EP/MD/10-085
8 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	52,500	EP/MD/10-085
9 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	54,600	EP/MD/10-085
10 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	56,700	EP/MD/10-085
11 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	58,800	EP/MD/10-085
12 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	60,900	EP/MD/10-085
13 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	63,000	EP/MD/10-085
14 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	65,100	EP/MD/10-085
15 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	67,200	EP/MD/10-085
16 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	69,300	EP/MD/10-085
17 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	71,400	EP/MD/10-085

Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture							
Contract no. 9/WSD/08							
Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from							
West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun							
Summary of Dumping Qty. of Type 1 Marine Sediment (Dispose to East Ninepin Mud Disposal Ground)							
Date	Dumping qty (m <sup>3</sup> )	Barge Load per day	Accumulated Dumping Qty.  (bulk volume)	Target Dumping qty (m <sup>3</sup> )	Target Barge Load per day	Target Accumulated Dumping Qty.  (bulk volume)	Permit No.
18 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	73,500	EP/MD/10-085
19 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	75,600	EP/MD/10-085
20 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	77,700	EP/MD/10-085
21 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	79,800	EP/MD/10-085
22 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	81,900	EP/MD/10-085
23 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	84,000	EP/MD/10-085
24 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	86,100	EP/MD/10-085
25 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	88,200	EP/MD/10-085
26 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	90,300	EP/MD/10-085
27 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	92,400	EP/MD/10-085
28 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	94,500	EP/MD/10-085
29 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	96,600	EP/MD/10-085
30 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	98,700	EP/MD/10-085
31 July, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	100,800	EP/MD/10-085
1 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	102,900	EP/MD/10-085
2 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	105,000	EP/MD/10-085
3 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	107,100	EP/MD/10-085
4 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	109,200	EP/MD/10-085
5 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	111,300	EP/MD/10-085
6 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	113,400	EP/MD/10-085
7 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	115,500	EP/MD/10-085
8 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	117,600	EP/MD/10-085
9 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	119,700	EP/MD/10-085
10 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	121,800	EP/MD/10-085
11 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	123,900	EP/MD/10-085
12 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	126,000	EP/MD/10-085
13 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	128,100	EP/MD/10-085
14 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	130,200	EP/MD/10-085
15 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	132,300	EP/MD/10-085
16 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	134,400	EP/MD/10-085
17 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	136,500	EP/MD/10-085
18 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	138,600	EP/MD/10-085
19 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	140,700	EP/MD/10-085
20 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	142,800	EP/MD/10-085
21 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	144,900	EP/MD/10-085

## Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture

Contract no. 9/WSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from  
West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

### Summary of Dumping Qty. of Type 1 Marine Sediment (Dispose to East Ninepin Mud Disposal Ground)

Date	Dumping qty (m <sup>3</sup> )	Barge Load per day	Accumulated Dumping Qty.  (bulk volume)	Target Dumping qty (m <sup>3</sup> )	Target Barge Load per day	Target Accumulated Dumping Qty.  (bulk volume)	Permit No.
22 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	147,000	EP/MD/10-085
23 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	149,100	EP/MD/10-085
24 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	151,200	EP/MD/10-085
25 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	153,300	EP/MD/10-085
26 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	155,400	EP/MD/10-085
27 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	157,500	EP/MD/10-085
28 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	159,600	EP/MD/10-085
29 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	161,700	EP/MD/10-085
30 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	163,800	EP/MD/10-085
31 August, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	165,900	EP/MD/10-085
1 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	168,000	EP/MD/10-085
2 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	170,100	EP/MD/10-085
3 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	172,200	EP/MD/10-085
4 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	174,300	EP/MD/10-085
5 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	176,400	EP/MD/10-085
6 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	178,500	EP/MD/10-085
7 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	180,600	EP/MD/10-085
8 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	182,700	EP/MD/10-085
9 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	184,800	EP/MD/10-085
10 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	186,900	EP/MD/10-085
11 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	189,000	EP/MD/10-085
12 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	191,100	EP/MD/10-085
13 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	193,200	EP/MD/10-085
14 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	195,300	EP/MD/10-085
15 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	197,400	EP/MD/10-085
16 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	199,500	EP/MD/10-085
17 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	201,600	EP/MD/10-085
18 September, 2010			32,800	2,100	3	203,700	EP/MD/10-085
	<b>32,800</b>	47		<b>203,700</b>	291		

## Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture

Contract no. 9/WSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from  
West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

### Summary of Dumping Qty. of Type 2 Marine Sediment

Date	Dumping qty (m <sup>3</sup> )	Barge Load per day	Accumulated Dumping Qty.  (bulk volume)	Target Dumping qty (m <sup>3</sup> )	Target Barge Load per day	Target Accumulated Dumping Qty.  (bulk volume)	Permit No.
5 May, 2010	440	1	440	1,260	2	1,260	EP/MD/10-086
6 May, 2010	1,280	3	1,720	1,260	2	2,520	EP/MD/10-086
7 May, 2010	0	0	1,720	1,260	2	3,780	EP/MD/10-086
8 May, 2010	0	0	1,720	1,260	2	5,040	EP/MD/10-086
9 May, 2010	1,400	2	3,120	1,260	2	6,300	EP/MD/10-086
10 May, 2010	1,400	2	4,520	1,260	2	7,560	EP/MD/10-086
11 May, 2010	1,300	2	5,820	1,260	2	8,820	EP/MD/10-086
12 May, 2010	1,800	3	7,620	1,260	2	10,080	EP/MD/10-086
13 May, 2010	1,200	2	8,820	1,260	2	11,340	EP/MD/10-086
14 May, 2010	0	0	8,820	1,260	2	12,600	EP/MD/10-086
15 May, 2010	0	0	8,820	1,260	2	13,860	EP/MD/10-086
16 May, 2010	600	1	9,420	1,260	2	15,120	EP/MD/10-086
17 May, 2010	1,200	2	10,620	1,260	2	16,380	EP/MD/10-086
18 May, 2010	700	1	11,320	1,260	2	17,640	EP/MD/10-086
19 May, 2010	2,000	3	13,320	1,260	2	18,900	EP/MD/10-086
20 May, 2010	1,400	2	14,720	1,260	2	20,160	EP/MD/10-086
21 May, 2010	1,400	2	16,120	1,260	2	21,420	EP/MD/10-086
22 May, 2010	2,100	3	18,220	1,260	2	22,680	EP/MD/10-086
23 May, 2010	1,400	2	19,620	1,260	2	23,940	EP/MD/10-086
24 May, 2010	1,400	2	21,020	1,260	2	25,200	EP/MD/10-086
25 May, 2010	1,300	2	22,320	1,260	2	26,460	EP/MD/10-086
26 May, 2010	1,400	2	23,720	1,260	2	27,720	EP/MD/10-086
27 May, 2010	1,300	2	25,020	1,260	2	28,980	EP/MD/10-086
28 May, 2010	1,400	2	26,420	1,260	2	30,240	EP/MD/10-086
29 May, 2010	600	1	27,020	1,260	2	31,500	EP/MD/10-086
30 May, 2010	2,100	3	29,120	1,260	2	32,760	EP/MD/11-012
31 May, 2010	700	1	29,820	1,260	2	34,020	EP/MD/11-012
1 June, 2010	1,900	3	31,720	1,260	2	35,280	EP/MD/11-012
2 June, 2010	1,220	2	32,940	1,260	2	36,540	EP/MD/11-012
3 June, 2010	1,300	2	34,240	1,260	2	37,800	EP/MD/11-012
4 June, 2010	1,200	2	35,440	1,260	2	39,060	EP/MD/11-012
5 June, 2010	1,400	2	36,840	1,260	2	40,320	EP/MD/11-012
6 June, 2010	600	1	37,440	1,260	2	41,580	EP/MD/11-012
7 June, 2010	0	0	37,440	1,260	2	42,840	EP/MD/11-012
8 June, 2010	500	1	37,940	1,260	2	EP/MD/11-012	
9 June, 2010	0	0	37,940	1,260	2	EP/MD/11-012	
10 June, 2010	600	1	38,540	1,260	2	EP/MD/11-012	
11 June, 2010	1,200	2	39,740	1,260	2	EP/MD/11-012	
12 June, 2010	1,400	2	41,140	1,260	2	EP/MD/11-012	
13 June, 2010	1,400	2	42,540	1,260	2	EP/MD/11-012	
14 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0	EP/MD/11-012	
15 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0	EP/MD/11-012	
16 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0	EP/MD/11-012	
17 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0	EP/MD/11-012	
18 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0	EP/MD/11-012	
19 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0	EP/MD/11-012	

## Wo Hing - Penta-Ocean Joint Venture

Contract no. 9/WSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from  
West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

### Summary of Dumping Qty. of Type 2 Marine Sediment

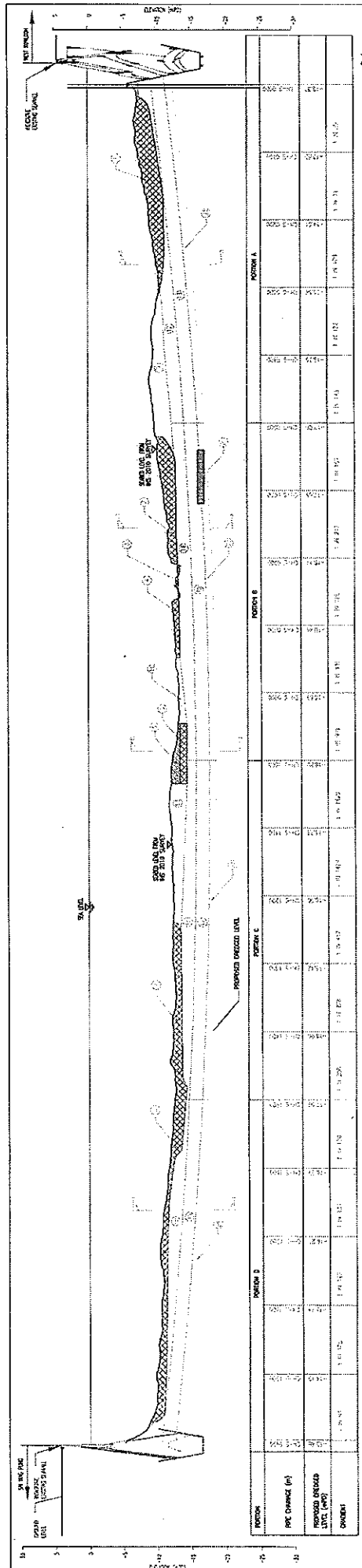
Date	Dumping qty (m <sup>3</sup> )	Barge Load per day	Accumulated Dumping Qty.  (bulk volume)	Target Dumping qty (m <sup>3</sup> )	Target Barge Load per day	Target Accumulated Dumping Qty.  (bulk volume)	Permit No.
20 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0		EP/MD/11-012
21 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0		EP/MD/11-012
22 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0		EP/MD/11-012
23 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0		EP/MD/11-012
24 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0		EP/MD/11-012
25 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0		EP/MD/11-012
26 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0		EP/MD/11-012
27 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0		EP/MD/11-012
28 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0		EP/MD/11-012
29 June, 2010	0	0	42,540	0	0		EP/MD/11-012
30 June, 2010	1,200	2	43,740				EP/MD/11-024
1 July, 2010	2,600	4	46,340				EP/MD/11-024
2 July, 2010	2,800	4	49,140				EP/MD/11-024
3 July, 2010	1,400	2	50,540				EP/MD/11-024
4 July, 2010	2,100	3					EP/MD/11-024
5 July, 2010	2,850	4					EP/MD/11-024
6 July, 2010	1,400	2					EP/MD/11-024
7 July, 2010	1,400	2					EP/MD/11-024
8 July, 2010	2,700	4					EP/MD/11-024
9 July, 2010	2,100	3					EP/MD/11-024
10 July, 2010	2,100	3					EP/MD/11-024
11 July, 2010	1,400	2					EP/MD/11-024
12 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
13 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
14 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
15 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
16 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
17 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
18 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
19 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
20 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
21 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
22 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
23 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
24 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
25 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
26 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
27 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
28 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
29 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
30 July, 2010							EP/MD/11-024
31 July, 2010							
	<b>66,590</b>	101		<b>50,400</b>	70		



NOTE:

- LOGISTIC OF DREDGING  
 STAGE 1 - TYPE 2 MARINE SEDIMENT  
 (1) → (2) → (3) → (4) → (5) → (6) → (7) → (8)  
 STAGE 2 - TYPE 1 MARINE SEDIMENT  
 (9) → (10) → (11)  
 STAGE 3 - TYPE 1 MARINE SEDIMENT  
 (12) → (13) → (14) → (15) → (16) → (17)  
 STAGE 4 - TYPE 1D MARINE SEDIMENT  
 (18) → (19) → (20)  
 STAGE 5 - TYPE 1 MARINE SEDIMENT  
 (21) → (22) → (23) → (24)

IF SIMILAR DISPOSAL SITE IS DEDICATED FOR TYPE 1D AND TYPE 1 MARINE SEDIMENT DREDGING LOGISTIC AT (20) WILL BE DELETED AND INCLUDED IN (15) AND (21)



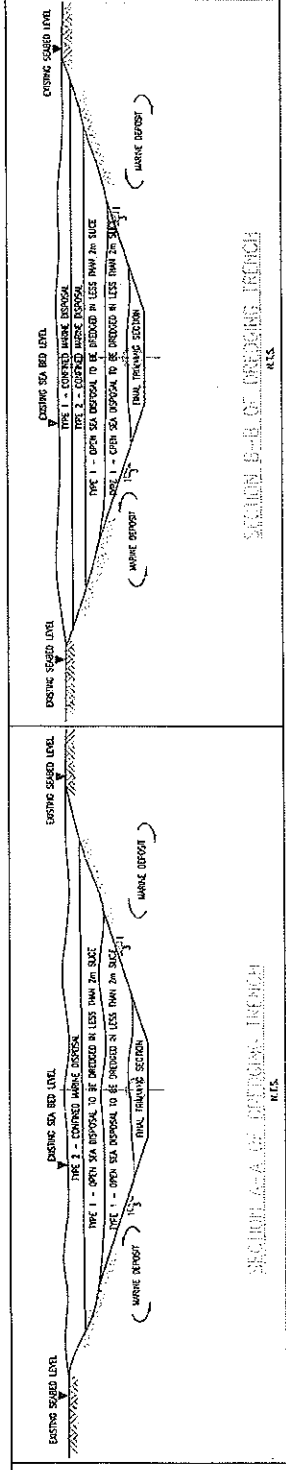
West Kowloon

LONGITUDINAL SECTION OF DREDGING TRENCH

LEGEND:

- TYPE 1 - OPEN SEA DISPOSAL
- TYPE 1D - OPEN SEA DISPOSAL (DEDICATED SITES)
- TYPE 2 - CONFINED MARINE DISPOSAL
- TYPE 1 - CONFINED MARINE DISPOSAL

THE NUMBER INDICATE THE SEQUENCE OF DREDGING



CONTRACTOR	WO HING-PENTAOCEAN JOINT VENTURE 和興五洲聯合	CONTRACT NO. 9/WSD/08 Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun	DRAWING TITLE	DREDGING LOGISTIC
DRAWN BY	TONY TANG	CHECKED BY	STANLEY LEUNG	DATE
SCALE	NTS	DWG No.	SK-D-002	REVISION
		08 Apr 2010		D



## **Appendix K**

### **Complaint Log**



## Complaint Log

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
001	Portion I – Launch Barge	08/07/2011	One complaint received on 23 June 2011 was forwarded by the Engineer's Representatives on 08 July 2011 through internet from a citizen against urinating into the sea from the Launching Barge which caused by site workers. The complainant complained that that caused an environmental nuisance.	<p><u>Details of ET Follow up Action(s):</u> During the weekly site inspection on 08 July 2010, the Contractor has provided portable chemical toilet and warning notice on the barge. No urinating was observed during the weekly site inspection.</p> <p><u>Details of Action(s) Taken by the Contractor:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Meeting has been arranged on 29 June 2011 to discuss the safety and environmental issues on launching barge.</li> <li>2. New disciplinary system has been in place to prevent the same inappropriate act of workers from happening.</li> <li>3. Additional sanitary facilities have been added on the barge and the nearby area to facilitate the workers need.</li> </ol>	Closed



## **Appendix L**

### **Details of Interim Notifications of Exceedance (NOEs) in this reporting month**

**Contract No. 9/WSD/08**  
**Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun**  
**Notification of Exceedance (NOE)**



Date and Time of Noise Monitoring: 04 February 2012 (2300-2400) at KY3, RWM and CGa  
 Construction Works carried out during the monitoring: Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH 510 – CH 530 (One Derrick Lighter)  
 Corresponding CNP: GW-RE0754-11 (12 October 2011 to 12 April 2012)

Monitoring Location	Measured Value, dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level, dB(A)	Possible Reason(s) for the Exceedance	Action to be taken	Remark
KY3	61.4 61.1 61.0	When one documented complaint is received	55	Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH510 – CH530 using one derrick lighter, which fulfill the requirement described in corresponding CNP. Refer to the observation during the monitoring, main source of noise impact was due to local traffic along Connaught Road West and Western Harbour Crossing. According to the summary of baseline noise monitoring, the range of background noise level from 2300-2400 * is between 55.1dB(A) and 62.9dB(A). The impact monitoring results were found within the range of baseline noise level. Hence, the exceedance recorded is considered invalid and no related to the construction works.	Nil	Nil
RWM	64.6 64.5 64.5	When one documented complaint is received	55	Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH510 – CH530 using one derrick lighter, which fulfill the requirement described in corresponding CNP. Refer to the observation during the monitoring, main source of noise impact was due to local traffic along Connaught Road West and Western Harbour Crossing. According to the summary of baseline noise monitoring, the range of background noise level from 2300-2400 * is between 52.8dB(A) and 67.3dB(A). The impact monitoring results were found within the range of baseline noise level. Hence, the exceedance recorded is considered invalid and no related to the construction works.	Nil	Nil
CGa	66.0 66.0 65.8	When one documented complaint is received	55	Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH510 – CH530 using one derrick lighter, which fulfill the requirement described in corresponding CNP. Refer to the observation during the monitoring, main source of noise impact was due to local traffic along Connaught Road West and Western Harbour Crossing. According to the summary of baseline noise monitoring, the range of background noise level from 2300-2400 * is between 60.2dB(A) and 66.1dB(A). The impact monitoring results were found within the range of baseline noise level. Hence, the exceedance recorded is considered invalid and no related to the construction works.	Nil	Nil

Remark (\*): Refer to the baseline data, it shows that the range of noise level during 2300-0700 is very large (around from 52dB(A) to 67dB(A)) and noise from 2300-0100 is in high level (around 60dB(A)) at all monitoring stations. As a result, baseline noise data measured on 2300-2400 at CGa, RWM and KY3 are more suitable for being as background indicator (instead of 2300-0700 of next day).

**Attachment**

Night-time Noise monitoring data sheets (04 February 2012 at KY3, RWM and CGa)  
 Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring at KY3, RWM and CGa (2300-2400)  
 Location plan shown the construction works carried out during the period on 04 February 2012 (2300-2400)


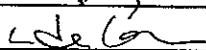
Prepared by:  (Linda Law) (Senior Environmental Officer) Date: 06 February 2012  
 Checked by:  (C. L. Lau) (Environmental Team Leader) Date: 06 February 2012

Agreement No. CE 42/2005 (WS)  
Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains  
From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun - Investigation

### Impact Noise Monitoring at Sai Ying Pun during 1900-2300 / 2300-0700 / 0700-1900 (Holiday) Data Record Sheet

Date of Monitoring		04 FEB 2012									
Monitoring Location For 1900-2300		CGa - Pavement at Connaught Garden			RWM - Pavement at Richwealth Mansion			KY3 - Pavement at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3			
Monitoring Location For 2300-0700 and 0700-1900 (Holiday)		CGa - Pavement at Connaught Garden			RWM - Roof at Richwealth Mansion			KY3 - Roof at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3			
Sound Level Meter (Model and Serial No.)		RION NL 31 (S/N: 00773032)			RION NL 31 (S/N: 00773032)			RION NL 31 (S/N: 00773032)			
Sound Pressure Calibrator (Model and Serial No.)		RION NC 73 (S/N: 10196943)			RION NC 73 (S/N: 10196943)			RION NC 73 (S/N: 10196943)			
Weather Condition		FINE			FINE			FINE			
Temperature (°C)		15			15			15			
Type of Measurement		Free Field (Façade)			Free Field (Façade)			Free Field (Façade)			
Measurement Period (min)		5			5			5			
Calibration before Measurement, dB(A)	Before	94.0			94.0			94.0			
	After	94.0			94.0			94.0			
Measurement Time	From	23:40	23:45	23:50	23:20	23:25	23:30	23:00	23:05	23:10	
	To	23:45	23:50	23:55	23:25	23:30	23:35	23:05	23:10	23:15	
Wind Strength (m/s)		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	
L <sub>eq</sub> , dB(A)		66.0	66.0	65.8	64.6	64.5	64.5	61.4	61.1	61.0	
L <sub>10</sub> , dB(A)		69.6	69.9	69.2	67.3	67.1	67.5	64.5	64.1	64.3	
L <sub>50</sub> , dB(A)		60.4	60.2	60.1	58.9	58.6	58.7	57.6	57.2	57.4	
Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Measurement		/			/			/			
Other Noise Source(s) During Measurement		Vehicles passing by			Vehicles passing by			Vehicles passing by			
Remarks		The result was / was not exceeded the Limit Level.			The result was / was not exceeded the Limit Level.			The result was / was not exceeded the Limit Level.			

Time Period	Action	Limit
0700 - 1900 hrs normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
1900-2300 hrs on normal weekdays		70 dB(A)
0700-1900 hrs on holidays		70 dB(A)
Restricted hrs (2300-0700 hrs)		55 dB(A)

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	K. M. Kwan		04 FEB 2012
Checked by	Gde Lam		04/2/12

**Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring (Night-time:2300-2400) - KY3 (Kwan Yik Building Phase 3)**

Date	11/01/10	12/01/10	13/01/10	14/01/10	15/01/10	16/01/10	17/01/10	18/01/10	19/01/10	20/01/10	21/01/10	22/01/10	23/01/10	24/01/10
Daily Average, Leq(5min)	57.5	60.4	57.0	61.4	58.0	57.7	57.6	57.5	57.7	60.0	57.4	58.5	57.9	57.4
Max Leq(5min)	59.6	61.5	59.4	62.9	59.4	59.4	60.2	58.4	59.7	61.6	59.1	61.5	59.4	59.2
Min Leq(5min)	56.5	59.0	55.1	59.6	56.6	56.2	56.1	56.7	56.6	59.2	55.9	56.6	56.3	56.4

Overall Average, Leq(5-min)    58.5    dB(A)  
 Max                                    62.9    dB(A)  
 Min                                    55.1    dB(A)

**Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring (Night-time:2300-2400) - RWM (Richwealth Mansion)**

Date	11/01/10	12/01/10	13/01/10	14/01/10	15/01/10	16/01/10	17/01/10	18/01/10	19/01/10	20/01/10	21/01/10	22/01/10	23/01/10	24/01/10
Daily Average, Leq(5min)	60.7	61.4	60.1	65.0	61.5	56.9	55.2	58.5	56.3	58.5	58.2	57.5	62.9	61.9
Max Leq(5min)	62.0	64.1	61.9	67.3	62.3	57.7	57.0	59.3	57.3	59.4	62.1	58.5	64.7	63.6
Min Leq(5min)	59.3	68.3	58.4	61.4	60.0	56.0	52.8	57.5	55.7	56.9	55.7	56.3	60.9	60.2

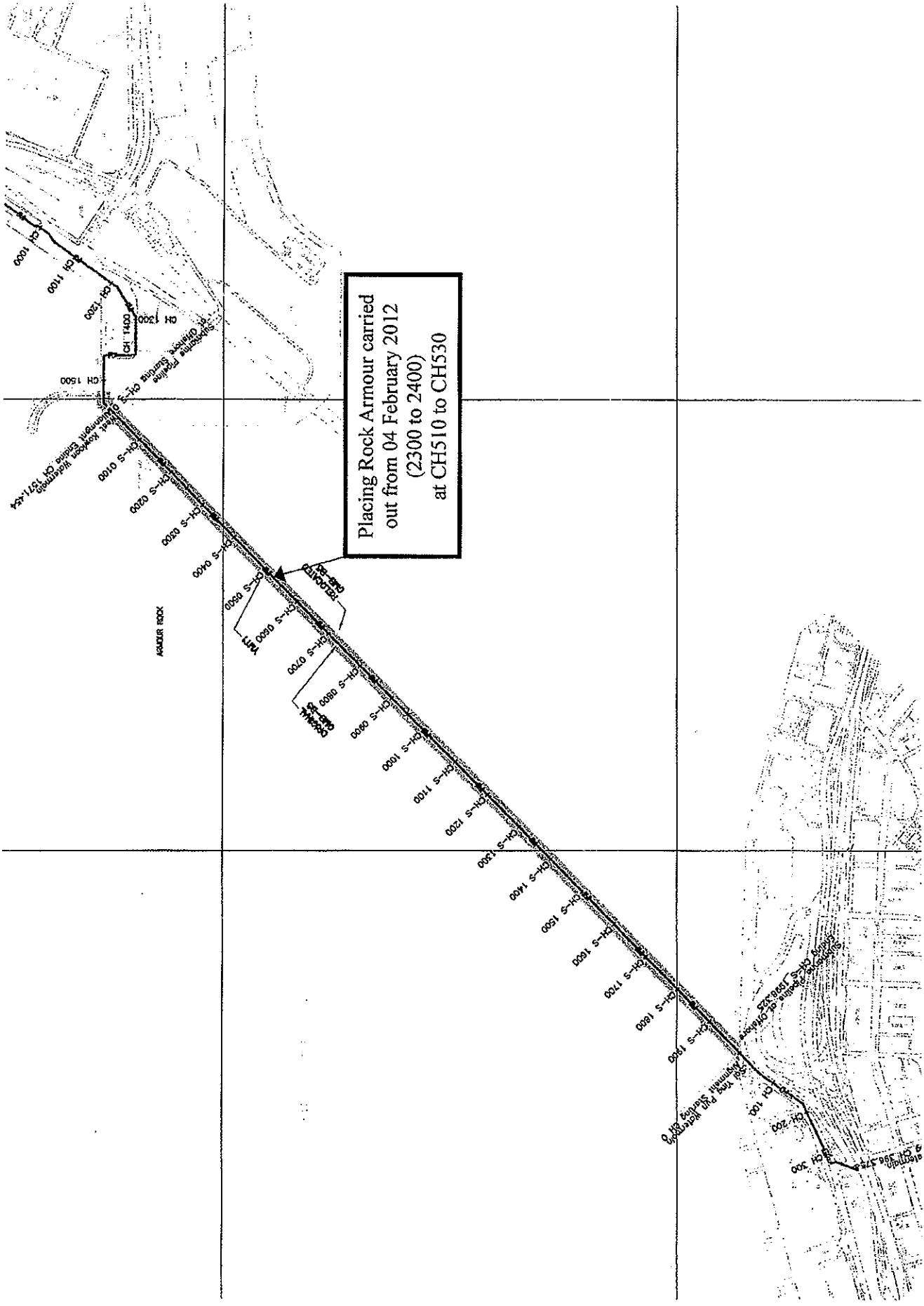
Overall Average, Leq(5-min)    60.5    dB(A)  
 Max                                    67.3    dB(A)  
 Min                                    52.8    dB(A)



**Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring (Night-time:2300-2400) - CG (Connaught Garden)**

Date	11/01/10	12/01/10	13/01/10	14/01/10	15/01/10	16/01/10	17/01/10	18/01/10	19/01/10	20/01/10	21/01/10	22/01/10	23/01/10	24/01/10
Daily Average, Leq(5min)	63.7	63.3	63.3	63.5	64.0	64.1	63.5	63.1	62.5	62.2	61.7	64.2	63.9	63.0
Max Leq(5min)	64.6	64.7	64.4	64.2	65.0	66.1	64.6	63.7	63.6	63.0	63.6	64.7	65.3	64.0
Min Leq(5min)	62.7	61.3	61.9	62.2	63.0	63.3	62.4	62.0	61.4	60.6	60.2	63.1	62.9	61.9

Overall Average, Leq(5-min)    **63.3**    dB(A)  
 Max    **66.1**    dB(A)  
 Min    **60.2**    dB(A)



Placing Rock Armour carried  
 out from 04 February 2012  
 (2300 to 2400)  
 at CH510 to CH530

CH 1000  
 CH 1100  
 CH 1200  
 CH 1300  
 CH 1400  
 CH 1500  
 CH 1600  
 CH 1700  
 CH 1800  
 CH 1900  
 CH 2000  
 CH 2100  
 CH 2200  
 CH 2300  
 CH 2400

ARMOUR ROCK

MFL  
 CH-S-1000  
 CH-S-1100  
 CH-S-1200  
 CH-S-1300  
 CH-S-1400  
 CH-S-1500  
 CH-S-1600  
 CH-S-1700  
 CH-S-1800  
 CH-S-1900  
 CH-S-2000  
 CH-S-2100  
 CH-S-2200  
 CH-S-2300  
 CH-S-2400

SLOPE PROTECTION  
 SLOPE STABILISATION  
 CH 100  
 CH 200  
 CH 300  
 CH 400  
 CH 500  
 CH 600  
 CH 700  
 CH 800  
 CH 900  
 CH 1000  
 CH 1100  
 CH 1200  
 CH 1300  
 CH 1400  
 CH 1500  
 CH 1600  
 CH 1700  
 CH 1800  
 CH 1900  
 CH 2000  
 CH 2100  
 CH 2200  
 CH 2300  
 CH 2400

**Contract No. 9/WSD/08**  
**Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun**  
**Notification of Exceedance (NOE)**

Date and Time of Noise Monitoring: 12 February 2012 (0000-0100) at KY3, RWM and CGa  
 Construction Works carried out during the monitoring: Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH 1020 – CH 1035 (One generator, one tug boat, one derrick barge and one guard boat)  
 Corresponding CNP: GW-RS0877-11 (26 September 2011 to 25 March 2012)

Monitoring Location	Measured Value, dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level, dB(A)	Possible Reason(s) for the Exceedance	Action to be taken	Remark
KY3	62.1 61.5 61.4	When one documented complaint is received	55	Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH1020 – CH1035 using one generator, one tug boat, one derrick barge and one guard boat, which fulfill the requirement described in corresponding CNP. Refer to the observation during the monitoring, main source of noise impact was due to local traffic along Connaught Road West and Western Harbour Crossing. According to the summary of baseline noise monitoring, the range of background noise level from 2300-0100 * is between 53.5dB(A) and 62.9dB(A). The impact monitoring results were found within the range of baseline noise level. Hence, the exceedance recorded is considered invalid and no related to the construction works.	Nil	Nil
RWM	62.0 62.3 62.5	When one documented complaint is received	55	Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH1020 – CH1035 using one generator, one tug boat, one derrick barge and one guard boat, which fulfill the requirement described in corresponding CNP. Refer to the observation during the monitoring, main source of noise impact was due to local traffic along Connaught Road West and Western Harbour Crossing. According to the summary of baseline noise monitoring, the range of background noise level from 2300-0100 * is between 52.8dB(A) and 67.3dB(A). The impact monitoring results were found within the range of baseline noise level. Hence, the exceedance recorded is considered invalid and no related to the construction works.	Nil	Nil
CGa	64.4 64.1 63.8	When one documented complaint is received	55	Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH1020 – CH1035 using one generator, one tug boat, one derrick barge and one guard boat, which fulfill the requirement described in corresponding CNP. Refer to the observation during the monitoring, main source of noise impact was due to local traffic along Connaught Road West and Western Harbour Crossing. According to the summary of baseline noise monitoring, the range of background noise level from 2300-0100 * is between 58.7dB(A) and 66.1dB(A). The impact monitoring results were found within the range of baseline noise level. Hence, the exceedance recorded is considered invalid and no related to the construction works.	Nil	Nil

Remark (\*): Refer to the baseline data, it shows that the range of noise level during 2300-0700 is very large (around from 52dB(A) to 67dB(A)) and noise from 2300-0100 is in high level (around 60dB(A)) at all monitoring stations. As a result, baseline noise data measured on 2300-2400 at CGa, RWM and KY3 are more suitable for being as background indicator (instead of 2300-0700 of next day).

**Attachment**

Night-time Noise monitoring data sheets (12 February 2012 at KY3, RWM and CGa)  
 Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring at KY3, RWM and CGa (2300-0100)  
 Location plan shown the construction works carried out during the period on 12 February 2012 (2100-0100)

Prepared by:  **(Linda Law) (Senior Environmental Officer)** **Date: 13 February 2012**  
 Checked by:  **(C. L. Lau) (Environmental Team Leader)** **Date: 13 February 2012**



Agreement No. CE 42/2005 (WS)  
 Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains  
 From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun - Investigation

**Impact Noise Monitoring at Sai Ying Pun during 1900-2300 / 2300-0700 / 0700-1900 (Holiday)**  
**Data Record Sheet**

Date of Monitoring		12-2-2012								
Monitoring Location For 1900-2300		CGa - Pavement at Connaught Garden			RWM - Pavement at Richwealth Mansion			KY3 - Pavement at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3		
Monitoring Location For 2300-0700 and 0700-1900 (Holiday)		CGa - Pavement at Connaught Garden			RWM - Roof at Richwealth Mansion			KY3 - Roof at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3		
Sound Level Meter (Model and Serial No.)		Rion NL-31 (S/N: 00110024)			Rion NL-31 (S/N: 00110024)			Rion NL-31 (S/N: 00110024)		
Sound Pressure Calibrator Model and Serial No.)		Rion NC-73 (S/N: 10196943)			Rion NC-73 (S/N: 10196943)			Rion NC-73 (S/N: 10196943)		
Weather Condition		Fine			Fine			Fine		
Temperature (°C)		14			14			14		
Type of Measurement		Free Field / Façade			Free Field / Façade			Free Field / Façade		
Measurement Period (min)		5			5			5		
Calibration before Measurement, dB(A)	Before	94.0			94.0			94.0		
	After	94.0			94.0			94.0		
Measurement Time	From	00:00	00:05	00:10	00:20	00:25	00:30	00:40	00:45	00:50
	To	00:05	00:10	00:15	00:25	00:30	00:35	00:45	00:50	00:55
Wind Strength (m/s)		0.3	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
Leq, dB(A)		64.4	64.1	63.8	62.0	62.3	62.5	62.1	61.5	61.4
L10, dB(A)		66.6	66.4	65.9	63.8	64.0	64.3	64.2	63.6	63.3
L5, dB(A)		61.9	61.6	61.3	58.2	58.3	58.6	58.5	57.7	57.5
Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Measurement		/			/			/		
Other Noise Source(s) During Measurement		Vehicle passing by			→			→		
Remarks		The result was / was not exceeded the Limit Level.			The result was / was not exceeded the Limit Level.			The result was / was not exceeded the Limit Level.		

Time Period	Action	Limit
0700 - 1900 hrs normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
1900-2300 hrs on normal weekdays		70 dB(A)
0700-1900 hrs on holidays		70 dB(A)
Restricted hrs (2300-0700 hrs)		55 dB(A)

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Cheng Kai Chi		12-2-2012
Checked by	Loke Lam		12/2/12

**Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring (Night-time:2300-0100) - KY3 (Kwan Yik Building Phase 3)**

Date	11/01/10	12/01/10	13/01/10	14/01/10	15/01/10	16/01/10	17/01/10	18/01/10	19/01/10	20/01/10	21/01/10	22/01/10	23/01/10	24/01/10
Daily Average, Leq(5min)	57.3	59.9	56.4	60.7	57.9	57.7	56.8	57.2	57.0	59.5	56.8	57.7	57.2	57.0
Max Leq(5min)	60.8	61.5	59.4	62.9	61.7	61.9	60.2	58.4	59.7	61.6	59.1	61.5	59.4	59.5
Min Leq(5min)	54.2	58.5	54.3	58.6	55.1	54.6	53.8	56.0	54.9	57.8	53.7	55.3	54.4	53.5

Overall Average, Leq(5-min)    58.0    dB(A)  
 Max                                    62.9    dB(A)  
 Min                                    53.5    dB(A)

**Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring (Night-time:2300-0100) - RWM (Richwealth Mansion)**

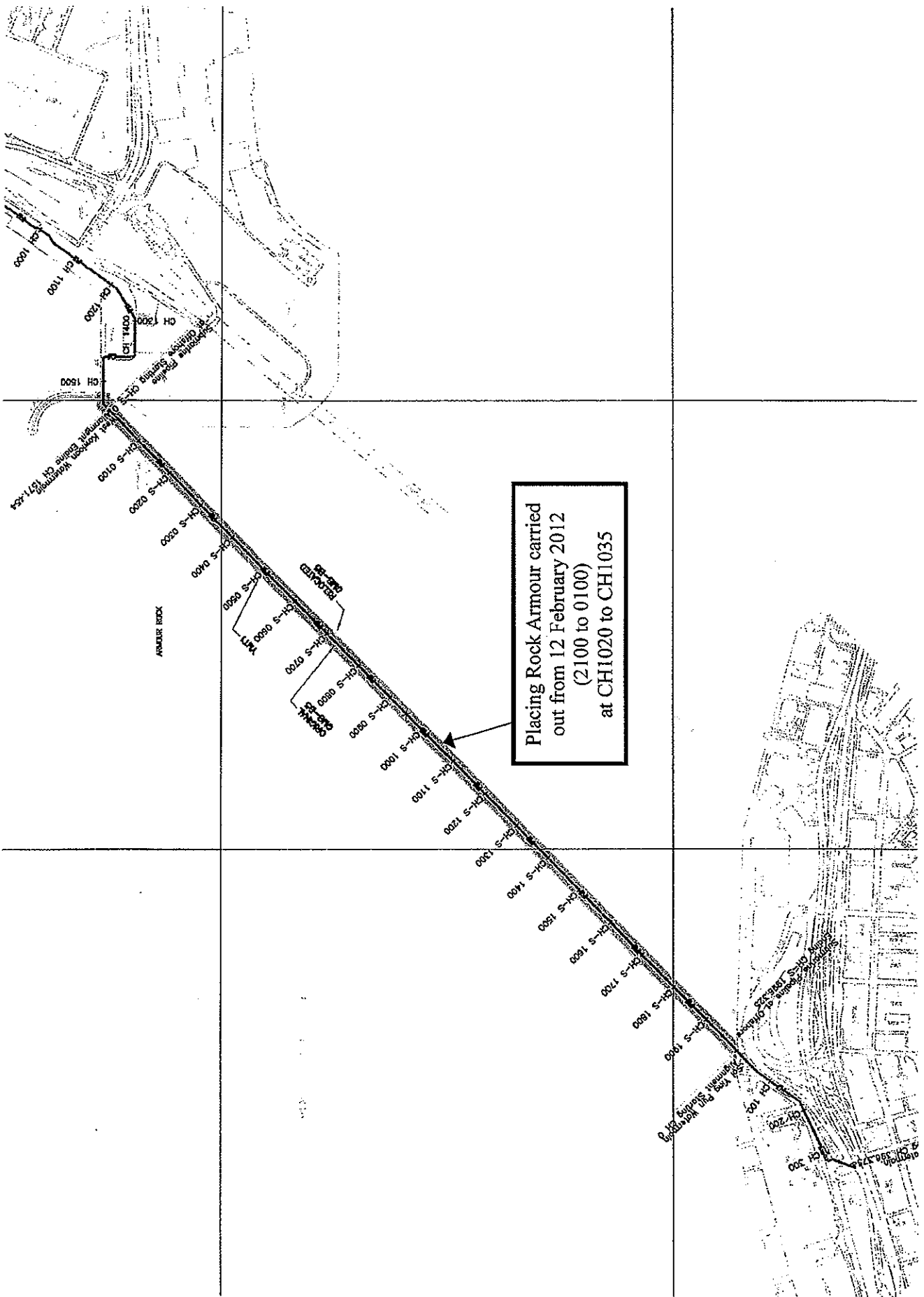
Date	11/01/10	12/01/10	13/01/10	14/01/10	15/01/10	16/01/10	17/01/10	18/01/10	19/01/10	20/01/10	21/01/10	22/01/10	23/01/10	24/01/10
Daily Average, Leq(5min)	60.2	60.6	59.4	63.9	61.0	56.6	55.6	58.1	56.4	57.9	57.3	57.4	62.1	61.3
Max Leq(5min)	62.1	64.1	61.9	67.3	63.1	57.7	57.6	59.3	57.3	59.4	62.1	59.2	64.7	63.6
Min Leq(5min)	56.8	57.0	56.2	57.4	58.9	55.5	52.8	56.9	55.1	55.6	54.8	55.9	59.5	58.0

Overall Average, Leq(5-min)    59.8    dB(A)  
 Max                                    67.3    dB(A)  
 Min                                    52.8    dB(A)

**Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring (Night-time 2300-0100) - CG (Connaught Garden)**

Date	11/01/10	12/01/10	13/01/10	14/01/10	15/01/10	16/01/10	17/01/10	18/01/10	19/01/10	20/01/10	21/01/10	22/01/10	23/01/10	24/01/10
Daily Average, Leq(5min)	62.8	62.7	62.6	62.8	63.5	63.5	62.5	62.3	61.7	61.4	60.9	63.6	63.2	62.2
Max Leq(5min)	64.6	64.7	64.4	64.2	65.0	66.1	64.6	63.7	63.6	63.0	63.6	64.7	65.3	64.0
Min Leq(5min)	60.0	59.7	59.7	59.9	61.1	60.8	59.0	60.2	59.5	59.5	58.7	61.2	59.3	59.3

Overall Average, Leq(5-min)    **62.6**    dB(A)  
 Max    **66.1**    dB(A)  
 Min    **58.7**    dB(A)



Placing Rock Armour carried  
 out from 12 February 2012  
 (2100 to 0100)  
 at CH1020 to CH1035

CH 1005  
 CH 1100  
 CH 1200  
 CH 1300  
 CH 1400  
 CH 1500  
 CH-S 0100  
 CH-S 0200  
 CH-S 0300  
 CH-S 0400  
 CH-S 0500  
 CH-S 0600  
 CH-S 0700  
 CH-S 0800  
 CH-S 0900  
 CH-S 1000  
 CH-S 1100  
 CH-S 1200  
 CH-S 1300  
 CH-S 1400  
 CH-S 1500  
 CH-S 1600  
 CH-S 1700  
 CH-S 1800  
 CH-S 1900  
 CH-S 2000  
 CH-S 2100  
 CH-S 2200  
 CH-S 2300  
 CH-S 2400  
 CH-S 2500  
 CH-S 2600  
 CH-S 2700  
 CH-S 2800  
 CH-S 2900  
 CH-S 3000  
 CH-S 3100  
 CH-S 3200  
 CH-S 3300  
 CH-S 3400  
 CH-S 3500  
 CH-S 3600  
 CH-S 3700  
 CH-S 3800  
 CH-S 3900  
 CH-S 4000

ROADSIDE BEDDING

CH 1005  
 CH 1100  
 CH 1200  
 CH 1300  
 CH 1400  
 CH 1500  
 CH 1600  
 CH 1700  
 CH 1800  
 CH 1900  
 CH 2000  
 CH 2100  
 CH 2200  
 CH 2300  
 CH 2400  
 CH 2500  
 CH 2600  
 CH 2700  
 CH 2800  
 CH 2900  
 CH 3000  
 CH 3100  
 CH 3200  
 CH 3300  
 CH 3400  
 CH 3500  
 CH 3600  
 CH 3700  
 CH 3800  
 CH 3900  
 CH 4000



**Contract No. 9/WSD/08**  
**Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main & Associated Land Mains from West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun**  
**Notification of Exceedance (NOE)**

Date and Time of Noise Monitoring: 18 February 2012 (2300-2400) at KY3, RWM and CGa and 19 February 2012 (0000-0100) at KS6  
 Construction Works carried out during the monitoring: Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH 676 – CH 715 (One generator, one tug boat, one derrick barge and one guard boat)  
 Corresponding CNP: GW-RE0754-11 (12 October 2011 to 12 April 2012)

Monitoring Location	Measured Value, dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level, dB(A)	Possible Reason(s) for the Exceedance	Action to be taken	Remark
KY3	58.8 59.4 59.8	When one documented complaint is received	55	Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH676 – CH715 using one generator, one tug boat, one derrick barge and one guard boat, which fulfill the requirement described in corresponding CNP. Refer to the observation during the monitoring, main source of noise impact was due to local traffic along Connaught Road West and Western Harbour Crossing. According to the summary of baseline noise monitoring, the range of background noise level from 2300-2400 * is between 55.1dB(A) and 62.9dB(A). The impact monitoring results were found within the range of baseline noise level. Hence, the exceedance recorded is considered invalid and no related to the construction works.	Nil	Nil
RWM	59.8 59.5 60.0	When one documented complaint is received	55	Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH676 – CH715 using one generator, one tug boat, one derrick barge and one guard boat, which fulfill the requirement described in corresponding CNP. Refer to the observation during the monitoring, main source of noise impact was due to local traffic along Connaught Road West and Western Harbour Crossing. According to the summary of baseline noise monitoring, the range of background noise level from 2300-2400 * is between 52.8dB(A) and 67.3dB(A). The impact monitoring results were found within the range of baseline noise level. Hence, the exceedance recorded is considered invalid and no related to the construction works.	Nil	Nil
CGa	59.2 59.4 59.3	When one documented complaint is received	55	Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) at CH676 – CH715 using one generator, one tug boat, one derrick barge and one guard boat, which fulfill the requirement described in corresponding CNP. Refer to the observation during the monitoring, main source of noise impact was due to local traffic along Connaught Road West and Western Harbour Crossing. According to the summary of baseline noise monitoring, the range of background noise level from 2300-2400 * is between 60.2dB(A) and 66.1dB(A). The impact monitoring results were found within the range of baseline noise level. Hence, the exceedance recorded is considered invalid and no related to the construction works.	Nil	Nil
KS6	57.5 57.0 57.2	When one documented complaint is received	55	Placing Rock Armour (Type 2) CH676 – CH715 using one generator, one tug boat, one derrick barge and one guard boat, which fulfill the requirement described in corresponding CNP. Refer to the observation during the monitoring, main source of noise impact was due to local traffic along West Kowloon Highway. According to the summary of baseline noise monitoring, the range of background noise level from 0000-0100 * is between 54.2dB(A) and 64.7dB(A). The impact monitoring results were found within the range of baseline noise level. Hence, the exceedance recorded is considered invalid and no related to the construction works.	Nil	Nil

Remark (\*): Refer to the baseline data, it shows that the range of noise level during 2300-0700 is very large (around from 52dB(A) to 67dB(A)) and noise from 2300-0100 is in high level (around 60dB(A)) at all monitoring stations.  
 As a result, baseline noise data measured on 2300-2400 at CGa, RWM and KY3 and 0000-0100 at KS6 are more suitable for being as background indicator (instead of 2300-0700 of next day).

**Attachment**

Night-time Noise monitoring data sheets (18 February 2012 at KY3, RWM and CGa and 19 February 2012 at KS6)  
 Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring at KY3, RWM and CGa (2300-2400) and at KS6 (0000-0100)  
 Location plan shown the construction works carried out during the period from 18 February 2012 (2055) to 19 February 2012 (0600)

Prepared by: \_\_\_\_\_

(Linda Law) (Senior Environmental Officer)

Date: 20 February 2012

Checked by: \_\_\_\_\_

(C. L. Lau) (Environmental Team Leader)

Date: 20 February 2012

Agreement No. CE 42/2005 (WS)  
 Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains  
 From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun - Investigation

### Impact Noise Monitoring at West Kowloon during 1900-2300 / 2300-0700 / 0700-1900 (Holiday) Data Record Sheet

Date of Monitoring		19/2/12					
Monitoring Location		KS6 - Podium at the Cullinan			KS4b - Footpath of West Kowloon Waterfront Promenade		
Sound Level Meter (Model and Serial No.)		Dion NL-31 (SN: 00531142)			→ (SN: )		
Sound Pressure Calibrator (Model and Serial No.)		Dion NC-73 (SN: 10196943)			→ (SN: )		
Weather Condition		Fine			Fine		
Temperature (°C)		13°C			13°C		
Type of Measurement		Free Field / <u>Facade</u>			<u>Free Field</u> / Facade		
Measurement Period (min)		5			5		
Calibration before Measurement, dB(A)	Before	94.0			94.0		
	After	94.0			94.0		
Measurement Time	From	00=10	00=15	00=20	00=30	00=35	00=40
	To	00=15	00=20	00=25	00=35	00=40	00=45
Wind Strength (m/s)		1.7	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.4	1.5
L <sub>eq</sub> , dB(A)		57.5	57.0	57.2	61.2	60.9	60.7
L <sub>10</sub> , dB(A)		58.8	58.1	58.4	62.4	62.0	61.8
L <sub>50</sub> , dB(A)		56.1	55.9	56.0	58.2	58.0	57.8
Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Measurement		/			/		
Other Noise Source(s) During Measurement		vehicles passing by			→		
Remarks		The result was / was not exceeded the Limit Level.			The result was / was not exceeded the Limit Level.		

Time Period	Action	Limit
0700-1900 hrs normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
1900-2300 hrs on normal weekdays		70 dB(A)
0700-1900 hrs on holiday		70 dB(A)
Restricted hours (2300-0700 hrs)		55 dB(A)

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Maik Kei Wan	Maik	19/2/12
Checked by	Isabel Lam	Isabel Lam	19/2/12



Agreement No. CE 42/2005 (WS)  
Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains  
From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun - Investigation

**Impact Noise Monitoring at Sai Ying Pun during 1900-2300 / (2300-0700) / 0700-1900 (Holiday)**  
**Data Record Sheet**

Date of Monitoring		18/2/12									
Monitoring Location For 1900-2300		CGa - Pavement at Connaught Garden			RWM - Pavement at Richwealth Mansion			KY3 - Pavement at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3			
Monitoring Location For 2300-0700 and 0700-1900 (Holiday)		CGa - Pavement at Connaught Garden			RWM - Roof at Richwealth Mansion			KY3 - Roof at Kwan Yik Building Phase 3			
Sound Level Meter (Model and Serial No.)		Dion NL-31 (S/N: 00531142)			(S/N: )			(S/N: )			
Sound Pressure Calibrator (Model and Serial No.)		Dion NC-73 (S/N: 10196943)			(S/N: )			(S/N: )			
Weather Condition		Fine			Fine			Fine			
Temperature (°C)		13°C			13°C			13°C			
Type of Measurement		Free Field / <u>Facade</u>			Free Field / <u>Facade</u>			Free Field / <u>Facade</u>			
Measurement Period (min)		5			5			5			
Calibration before Measurement, dB(A)	Before	94.0			94.0			94.0			
	After	94.0			94.0			94.0			
Measurement Time	From	23:00	23:05	23:10	23:20	23:25	23:30	23:40	23:45	23:50	
	To	23:05	23:10	23:15	23:25	23:30	23:35	23:45	23:50	23:55	
Wind Strength (m/s)		1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.7	
L <sub>eq</sub> , dB(A)		59.2	59.4	59.3	59.8	59.5	60.0	58.8	59.4	59.8	
L <sub>10</sub> , dB(A)		62.1	62.5	62.4	62.8	62.5	62.9	60.9	61.5	62.2	
L <sub>90</sub> , dB(A)		56.7	57.0	56.8	56.9	56.6	57.2	56.2	56.7	57.0	
Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Measurement		/			/			/			
Other Noise Source(s) During Measurement		vehicles passing by			→			→			
Remarks		The result was / was not exceeded the Limit Level.			The result was / was not exceeded the Limit Level.			The result was / was not exceeded the Limit Level.			

Time Period	Action	Limit
0700 - 1900 hrs normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
1900-2300 hrs on normal weekdays		70 dB(A)
0700-1900 hrs on holidays		70 dB(A)
Restricted hrs (2300-0700 hrs)		55 dB(A)

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Hak Mei Wai	Hak Mei Wai	18/2/12
Checked by	Wai Lam	Wai Lam	18/2/12

**Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring (Night-time:2300-2400) - CG (Connaught Garden)**

Date	11/01/10	12/01/10	13/01/10	14/01/10	15/01/10	16/01/10	17/01/10	18/01/10	19/01/10	20/01/10	21/01/10	22/01/10	23/01/10	24/01/10
Daily Average, Leq(5min)	63.7	63.3	63.3	63.5	64.0	64.1	63.5	63.1	62.5	62.2	61.7	64.2	63.9	63.0
Max Leq(5min)	64.6	64.7	64.4	64.2	65.0	66.1	64.6	63.7	63.6	63.0	63.6	64.7	65.3	64.0
Min Leq(5min)	62.7	61.3	61.9	62.2	63.0	63.3	62.4	62.0	61.4	60.6	60.2	63.1	62.9	61.9

Overall Average, Leq(5-min)    63.3    dB(A)  
 Max    66.1    dB(A)  
 Min    60.2    dB(A)

**Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring (Night-time:2300-2400) - RWM (Richwealth Mansion)**

Date	11/01/10	12/01/10	13/01/10	14/01/10	15/01/10	16/01/10	17/01/10	18/01/10	19/01/10	20/01/10	21/01/10	22/01/10	23/01/10	24/01/10
Daily Average, Leq(5min)	60.7	61.4	60.1	65.0	61.5	56.9	55.2	58.5	56.3	58.5	58.2	57.5	62.9	61.9
Max Leq(5min)	62.0	64.1	61.9	67.3	62.3	57.7	57.0	59.3	57.3	59.4	62.1	58.5	64.7	63.6
Min Leq(5min)	59.3	58.3	58.4	61.4	60.0	56.0	52.8	57.5	55.7	56.9	55.7	56.3	60.9	60.2

Overall Average, Leq(5-min)    **60.5**    dB(A)  
 Max    **67.3**    dB(A)  
 Min    **52.8**    dB(A)

**Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring (Night-time:2300-2400) - KY3 (Kwan Yik Building Phase 3)**

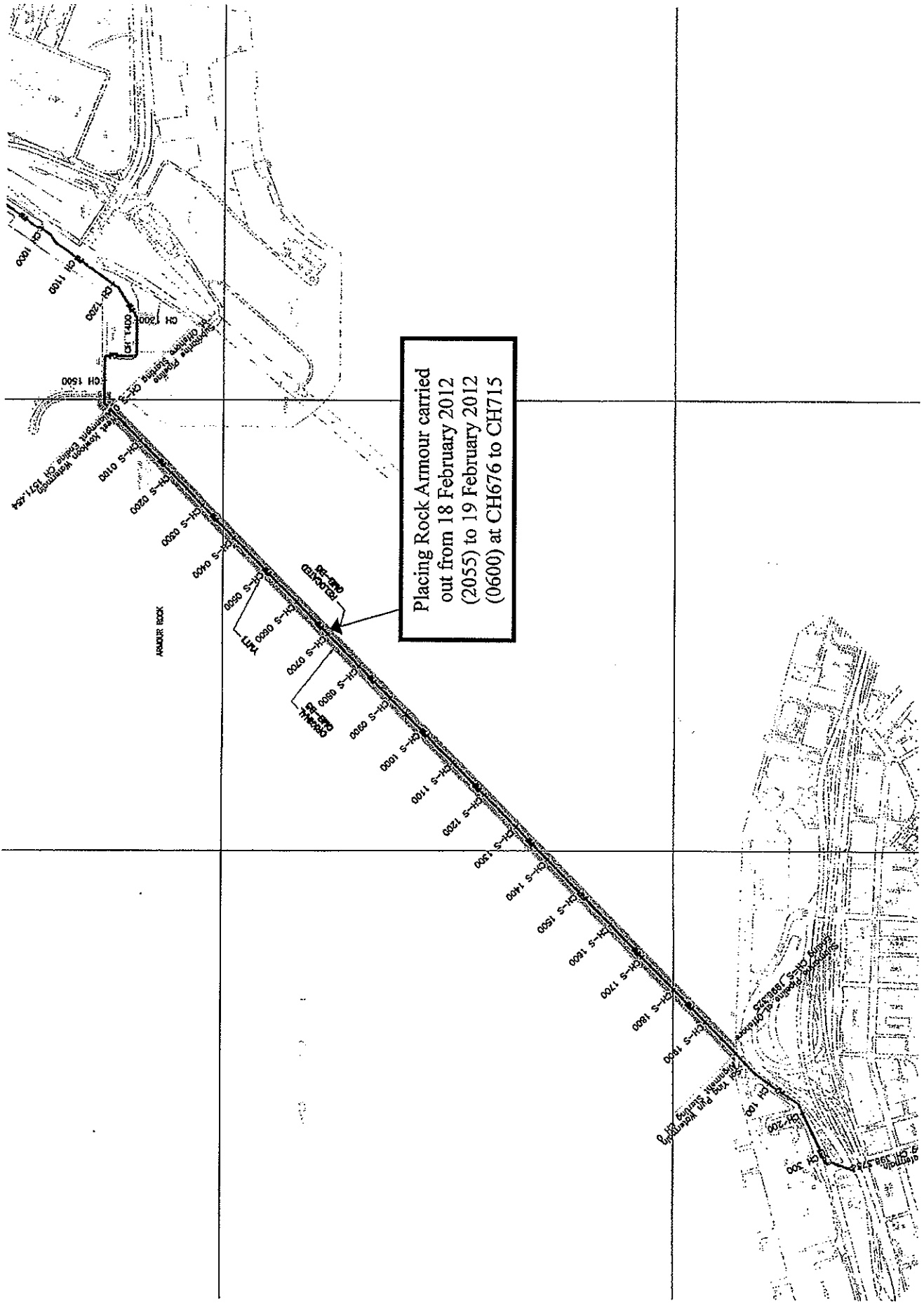
Date	11/01/10	12/01/10	13/01/10	14/01/10	15/01/10	16/01/10	17/01/10	18/01/10	19/01/10	20/01/10	21/01/10	22/01/10	23/01/10	24/01/10
Daily Average, Leq(5min)	57.5	60.4	57.0	61.4	58.0	57.7	57.6	57.5	57.7	60.0	57.4	58.5	57.9	57.4
Max Leq(5min)	59.6	61.5	59.4	62.9	59.4	59.4	60.2	58.4	59.7	61.6	59.1	61.5	59.4	59.2
Min Leq(5min)	56.5	59.0	55.1	59.6	56.6	56.2	56.1	56.7	56.6	59.2	55.9	56.6	56.3	55.4

Overall Average, Leq(5-min)    58.5    dB(A)  
 Max                                    62.9    dB(A)  
 Min                                    55.1    dB(A)

**Summary of Baseline Noise Monitoring (Night-time:0000-0100) - KS6 (The Cullinan)**

Date	28/12/09	29/12/09	30/12/09	31/12/09	01/01/10	02/01/10	03/01/10	04/01/10	05/01/10	06/01/10	07/01/10	08/01/10	09/01/10	10/01/10
Daily Average, Leq(5min)	57.0	57.1	62.3	56.8	56.8	59.2	56.6	56.3	60.6	56.7	57.4	60.1	59.0	56.8
Max Leq(5min)	58.5	58.5	63.6	59.5	59.5	60.5	58.3	57.8	61.1	58.2	58.9	61.4	64.7	58.3
Min Leq(5min)	54.7	55.7	60.4	55.2	55.2	57.6	54.2	54.7	59.6	55.1	55.7	59.2	56.0	55.0

Overall Average, Leq(5-min)    58.5    dB(A)  
 Max                                    64.7    dB(A)  
 Min                                    54.2    dB(A)



Placing Rock Armour carried out from 18 February 2012 (2055) to 19 February 2012 (0600) at CH676 to CH715





## **Appendix M**

### **Contractor's Follow up Actions to ET Weekly Site Inspections**



**Follow-up Action of the Weekly Site Inspection by the Contractor**

Inspection Date : 1 February 2012

Item	Details of defective works or observations	Follow up Action(s) taken	Date of Action taken	Photo Ref.
1	Standing water was noted at a drip tray of an air-compressor in Portion J.	Standing water was removed from a drip tray of an air-compressor in Portion J.	02/02/12	1

Contract No. 9/WSD/08

Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains  
From West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

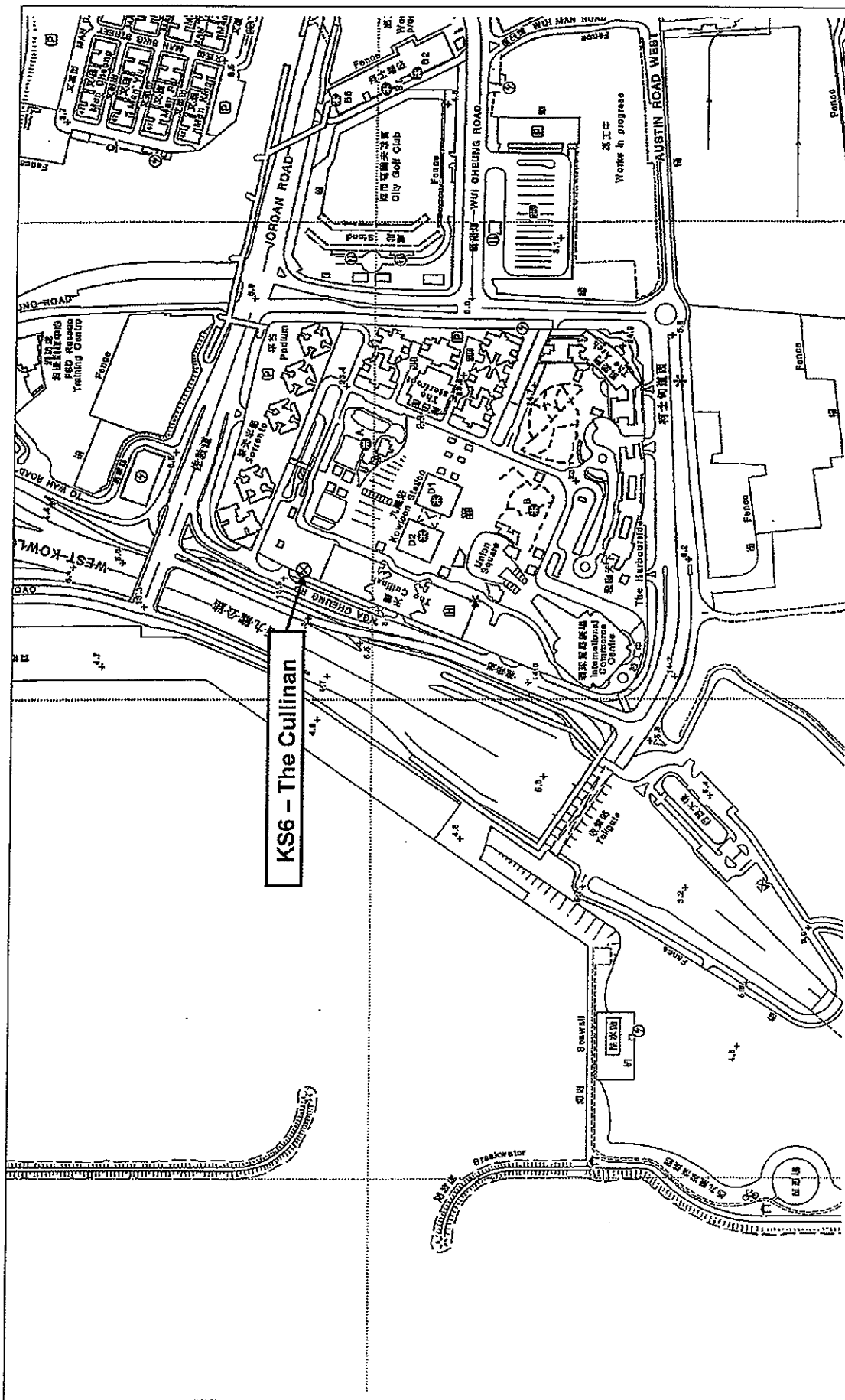
Photo of Follow-up Action



Photo ref. 1



## Figures



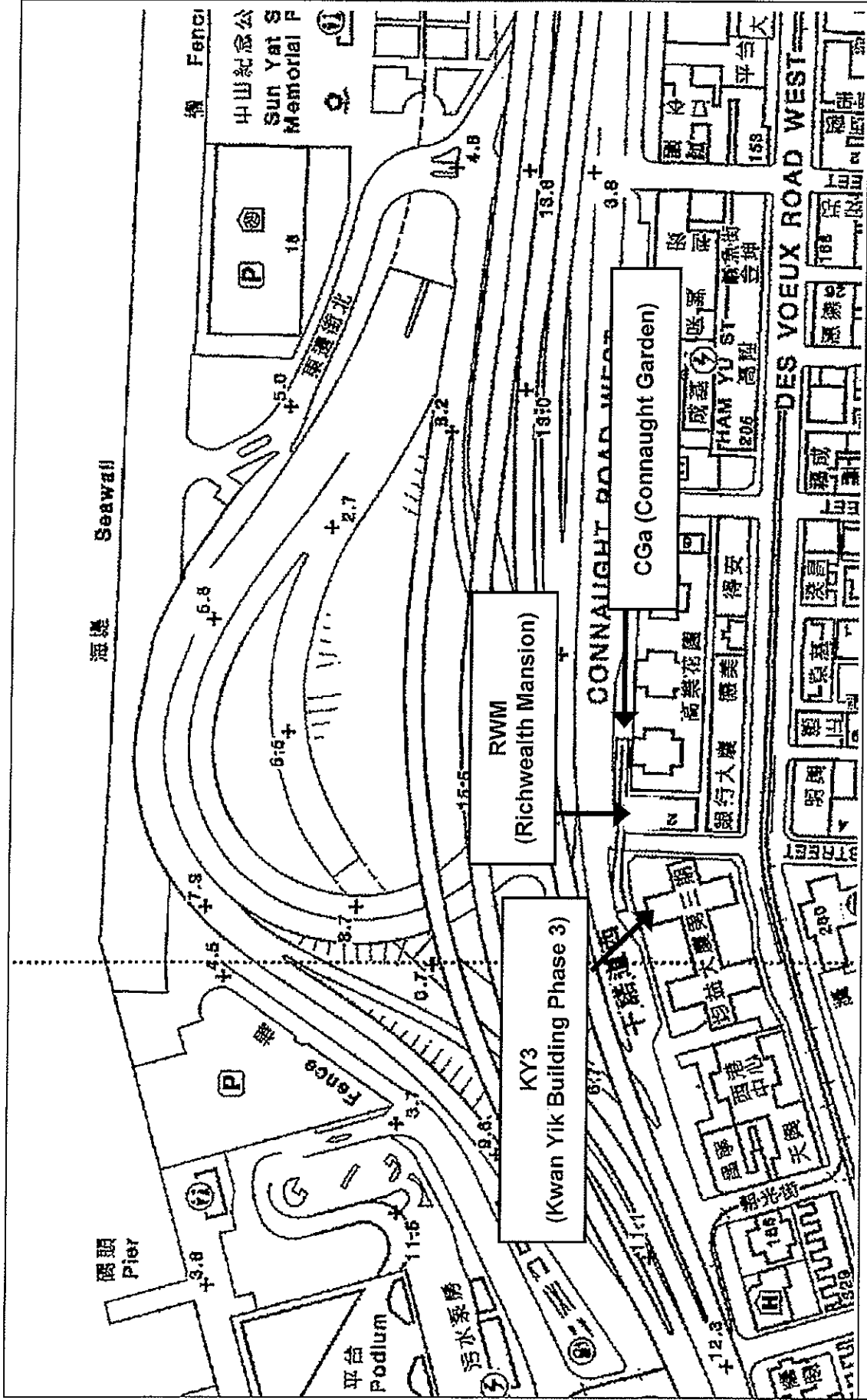
Contract No. 9/WSD/08 Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains for West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Figure 1

Location of Noise Monitoring Station at West Kowloon



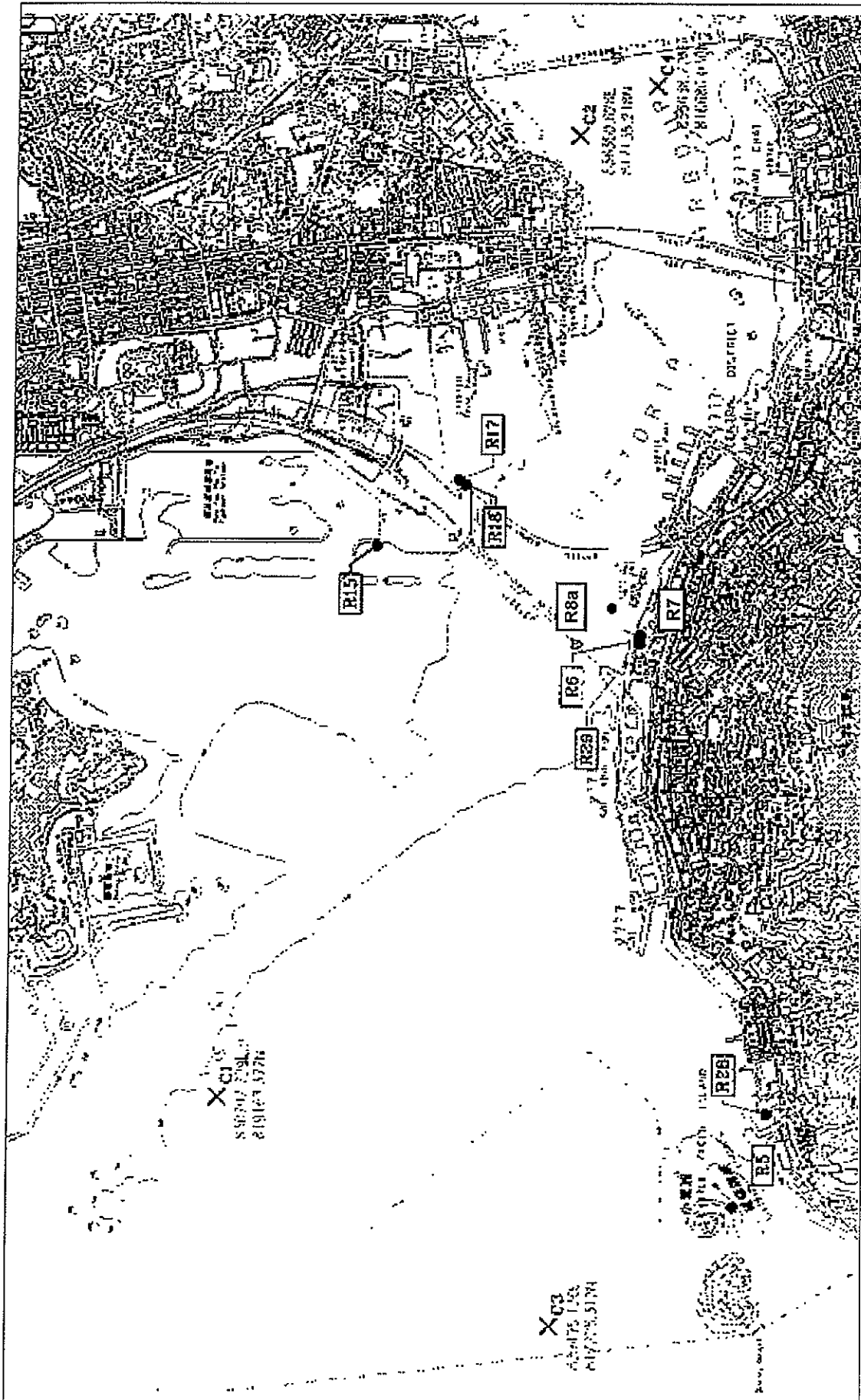
英米德测试顾问有限公司  
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED



Contract No. 9/WSD/08 Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains for West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Figure 2

Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations at Sai Ying Pun



Contract No. 9/WSD/08 Laying of Western Cross Harbour Main and Associated Land Mains for West Kowloon to Sai Ying Pun

Figure 3

Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations



NO.	LOCATION	TYPE	REMARKS
1	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
2	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
3	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
4	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
5	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
6	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
7	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
8	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
9	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
10	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
11	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
12	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
13	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
14	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
15	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
16	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
17	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
18	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
19	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
20	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
21	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
22	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
23	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
24	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
25	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
26	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
27	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
28	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
29	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
30	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
31	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
32	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
33	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
34	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
35	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
36	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
37	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
38	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
39	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
40	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
41	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	
42	San Yee Tin Tai (Tse-tan)	Open Water	

Mott  
Connell

444 Central Avenue  
4477 Sheppard Avenue  
North York, Ontario  
M2N 1P4  
Tel: 416 491 1337  
Fax: 416 491 1343  
www.mottconnell.com

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE HONG KONG  
SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION  
WATER SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT

Project No. CE-62/2005(NS)

LINING OF WESTERN CROSS HARBOUR MAIN  
AND ASSOCIATED LAND MAINS FROM WEST  
KOWLOON TO SAN YING PUIH - INVESTIGATION

LOCATIONS OF WATER SENSITIVE RECEIVERS  
AND STORMWATER OUTFALLS  
AT WESTERN HARBOUR

Scale: 1 : 25000(0/41)

Project No. CE-62/2005(NS)

Figure No. 1.2a

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

This document is the property of the Water Supplies Department. It is to be used for the purpose for which it was prepared and is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of the Water Supplies Department.



**LEGEND:**

- PROPOSED ROUTE OF 1500mm PRESSURE WATER MAIN
- NOISE SENSITIVE RECEIVERS
- 300m NOISE ASSESSMENT BOUNDARY
- WORKS AREA BOUNDARY

**m Mott**  
**Connell**

1041 CROSSHILL BUILDING  
 4042 HARVEY CROFTS  
 1042 HARVEY ROAD, WEST KOWLOON

TEL: 242 8383 FAX: 242 8387  
 WWW.MOTTCONNELL.COM

**THE GOVERNMENT OF THE HONG KONG SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION**  
**WATER SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT**

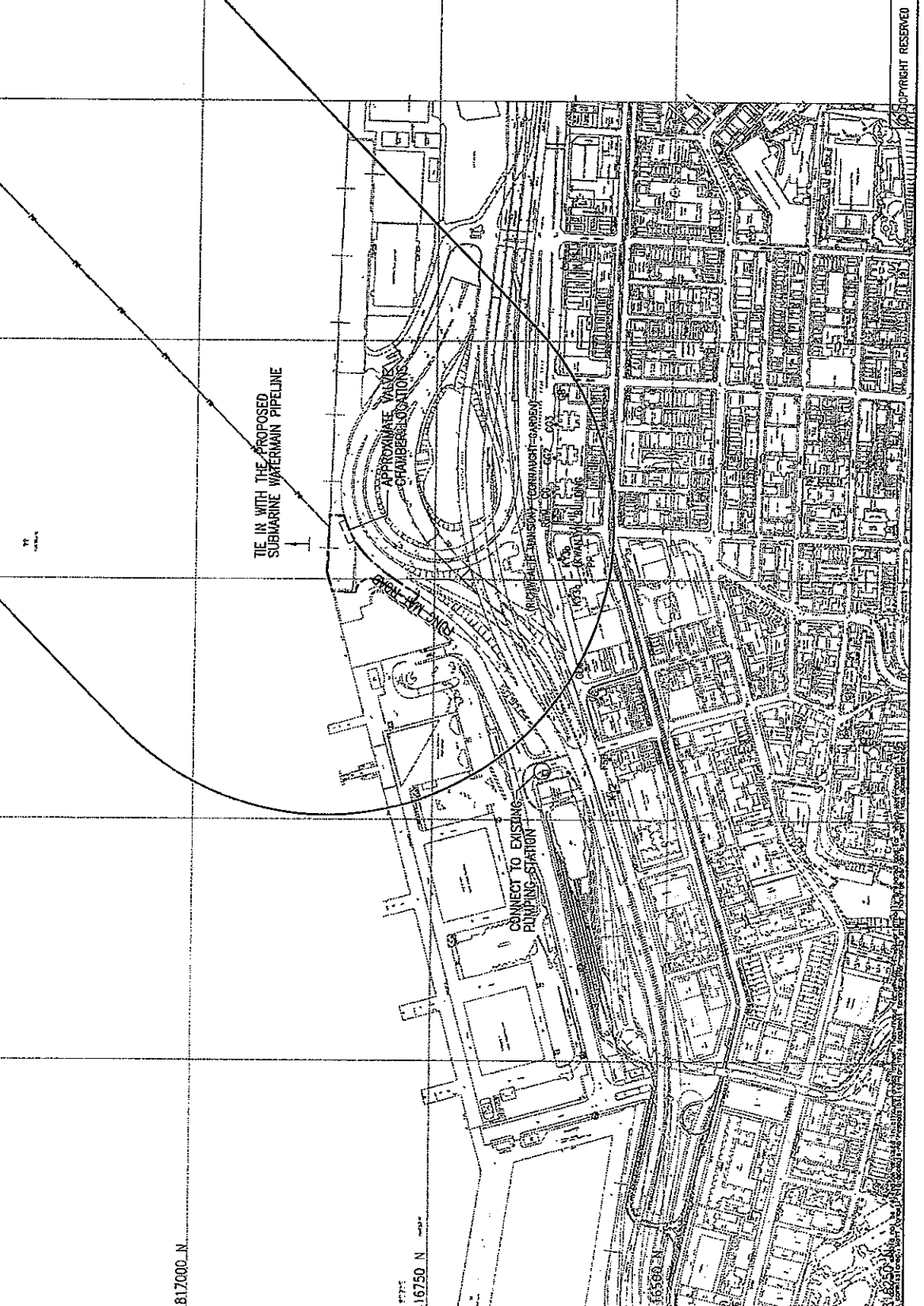
DEAZ/2005/063

LAYING OF WESTERN CROSS HARBOUR MAIN AND ASSOCIATED LAND MAINS FROM WEST KOWLOON TO SAI YING PUN - INVESTIGATION

LOCATIONS OF NOISE SENSITIVE RECEIVERS IN SAI YING PUN

Scale	1:20000
Project No.	DEAZ/2005/063
Sheet No.	
Revision	
Author	
Checked	
Approved	
Date	

FIGURE 1.2b



COPYRIGHT RESERVED

**LEGEND:**

- PROPOSED ROUTE OF 1200P FRESH WATER MAIN
- NOISE SENSITIVE RECEIVERS
- TEMPORARY PLATFORM
- 300m NOISE ASSESSMENT BOUNDARY
- WORKS AREA BOUNDARY

DATE	1/11/2005	PRELIMINARY	DATE	09/11/2005
BY	W. Mott		BY	W. Mott
CHECKED			CHECKED	

**Mott**  
 Mott MacDonald  
 40/F, 100 Nathan Road  
 Kowloon, Hong Kong  
 Tel: 852 2577 8822  
 Fax: 852 2577 8823  
 Web: www.mottmac.com

**THE GOVERNMENT OF THE HONG KONG  
 SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION  
 WATER SUPPLIES DEPARTMENT**

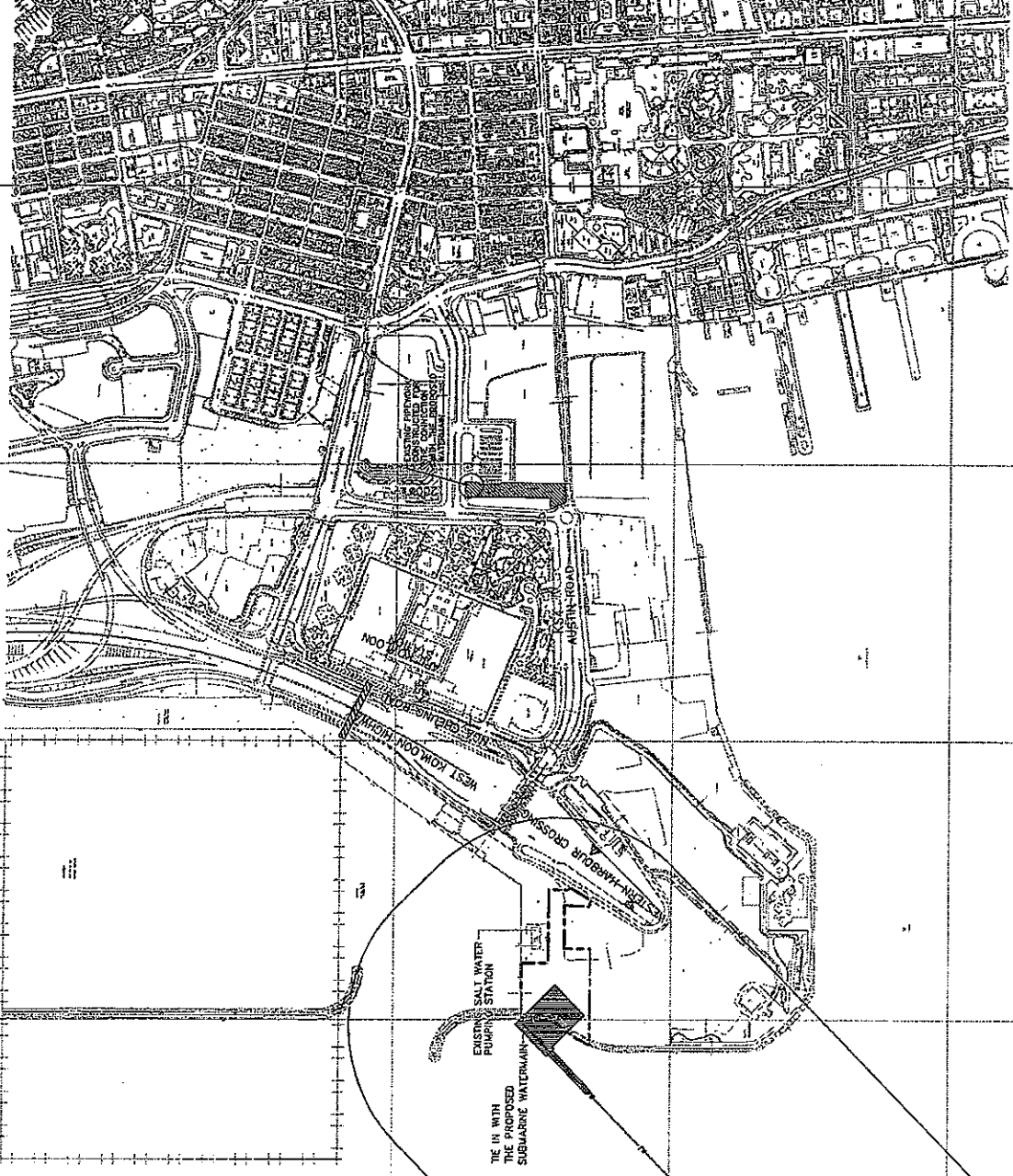
DC42/2005 (NS)

LAINING OF WESTERN CROSS HARBOUR MAIN AND ASSOCIATED LAND MAINS FROM WEST KOWLOON TO SAI YING PUN - INVESTIGATION

LOCATION OF NOISE SENSITIVE RECEIVERS IN WEST KOWLOON

Project No.	DC42/2005 (NS)
Scale	1:4000/0A1
Sheet No.	A
Revision	
Author	
Checker	
Approver	

FIGURE 12c



© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

This document is the property of Mott MacDonald. It is to be used only for the project for which it was prepared and for which Mott MacDonald is responsible. It is not to be distributed, copied, or otherwise used without the written consent of Mott MacDonald.